

SIPP84-H3

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 3 RELATIONAL MICRODATA
FILE
CORE DATA ONLY

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION



SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)

WAVE 3 RELATIONAL MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

Washington, D.C.

1985

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

**Malcolm Baldrige, Secretary
Clarence J. Brown, Deputy Secretary
Sidney Jones, Under Secretary for Economic Affairs**

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**John G. Keane, Director
C. Louis Kincannon, Deputy Director**

.....

.....

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

John G. Keane, Director
U. Louis Kincaannon, Deputy Director

DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Michael G. Garland, Chief
Marshall L. Turner, Jr., Assistant Chief
for User Services
Paul T. Zeisset, Assistant Chief
for Statistical Reports

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This technical documentation was prepared within the Data Access and Use Staff, under the direction of James P. Curry, Chief, and Barbara J. Aldrich, Chief of its Technical Information Section. Annette Ralston was coordinator for this documentation and James Clark provided technical assistance on the data dictionary. The data dictionary was developed from materials prepared by Demographic Surveys Division staff. The alphabetic index to the data dictionary was prepared by Paul T. Zeisset. Word processing support was provided by Mary G. Thomas.

* * * * *

The file should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3 Relational Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1985.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3 Relational Microdata File Technical Documentation / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau, 1985.

* * * * *

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Jack McNeil (763-7946) or John Coder (763-5060) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

For additional general information about SIPP, contact Daniel Kasprzyk (763-5784) or David McMillen (763-5592) in Population Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division
Data Access and Use Staff
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

* * * * *

Name of File: Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3
Relational Microdata File

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:

USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to SIPP that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.



Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

WAVE 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 1

Subject: Comparison of Wave 3 Data Dictionary to Wave 2 Data Dictionary

The following changes were made for Wave 3:

Household Record

The base weight (HH-DW, character location 380) was replaced with zero filler.

Field size for household reference person final weight (HH-FIN-1 through HH-FIN-5, character location 392-451) was reduced to 10 characters, each field followed by 2 characters of blank filler.

Family Record

Field size for final weight for family head (PF-FINWT, character location 172) was reduced to 10 characters, increasing the blank filler following this field by 2 characters.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent data collection procedures and the use of advanced analytical techniques to derive meaningful insights from the data.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the implementation of data-driven decision-making processes. It describes how the organization uses the insights gained from data analysis to inform strategic planning and operational decisions, leading to improved performance and efficiency.

4. The fourth part of the document addresses the challenges and risks associated with data management. It discusses the importance of data security, privacy, and compliance with relevant regulations, and provides recommendations for mitigating these risks.

5. The fifth part of the document concludes by summarizing the key findings and recommendations. It emphasizes the ongoing nature of data management and the need for continuous improvement and innovation in the field.



Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 3

In addition to revised poverty figures, the following changes were made in the second version of the Wave 3 relational file. Use the attached revised pages to replace the corresponding pages in your copy of the documentation and file this user note in the user note section. *

<u>Page(s)</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Second Release</u>
	<u>Variable(s)</u>	<u>Variable(s)</u>
36	HH-FILL1 Blank filler	HH-FILL1 Zero filler
44-46	HH-FILL3 to HH-FILL7 Blank filler	HH-FILL3 to HH-FILL7 Zero filler
101-102	U-REAENT Codes 00-12	U-REAENT Codes 00-13
135	SC0908 Codes 0-5	SC0908 Codes 0-9
295	SC4316 & SC4324 Callback questions	G2-FILL1 & G2-FILL2 Zero filler
297-298	SC4416, SC4424, SC4506 Callback questions	G2-FILL3, G2-FILL4, G2-FILL5 Zero filler
299	SC4510 Callback question	G2-FILL6 Zero filler

Items ADDID (page 35) and FP-ADD-1 through FP-ADD-5 (pages 81-82) were modified in the technical documentation to reflect that these items refer to the "current" address ID.

*These pages have been inserted into the documentation.

August 1985

7

The public use identifiers for these persons, as they appear on the Wave 1 file are listed below.

In addition to these, more obscure types of mismatches, there are 517 people in Wave 3 Rotation 4 with 300 level person numbers, indicating that they joined our sample households in Wave 3.

586/4584/94/11/104	533/4449/70/11/101
452/3983/24/11/103	533/4449/70/11/102
408/7170/03/11/101	533/4449/70/11/103
408/7170/03/11/102	533/4449/70/11/104
408/7170/33/11/101	533/4449/70/11/105
223/0388/20/11/101	926/4624/86/11/101
347/3985/27/11/101	926/4624/86/11/102
352/5839/25/11/101	517/7285/82/11/101
352/5839/25/11/102	436/4512/04/11/101
352/5830/85/11/101	288/3922/04/11/103
352/5830/85/11/102	436/7300/78/11/104
352/5839/35/11/101	288/4585/55/11/101
352/5831/95/11/101	436/2297/35/11/102
352/5831/95/11/102	141/9527/74/11/106
352/5831/27/11/101	542/1048/04/11/105
352/5831/27/11/102	617/8086/89/11/102
352/5833/88/11/101	299/4047/56/11/103
352/5833/88/11/102	662/6683/42/11/102
352/5832/32/11/101	662/6683/42/11/103
514/5835/95/11/105	662/6683/42/11/104
352/6688/61/11/104	391/5832/44/11/104
669/6799/11/11/106	786/4717/26/11/101
032/1673/34/11/101	713/8791/14/11/101
352/4228/47/11/102	713/8791/14/11/102
845/1044/03/11/105	
645/0115/95/11/102	
296/1705/23/11/105	
642/6196/56/11/102	
642/6196/56/11/103	
642/6196/56/11/104	

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Relational File

User Note No. 4

Subject: Matching the 1984 SIPP Panel, Waves 2 and 3,
Rotations 1, 2 and 3

In this memo I will attempt to describe the various reasons why mismatches occur when we match the Wave 2 and Wave 3 SIPP files. Wave 2 was designed to be a short interviewing cycle, containing only three rotations and, therefore, I will only be addressing nonmatches between Wave 2 and the corresponding three rotations in Wave 3. The fourth rotation in Wave 3 will be matched to Wave 1 rotation 4 and those nonmatches will be documented in a later memo.

The match was done at the persons level, with a match being defined as persons who match on the following fields.

SU-PSU, SU-BEG, SU-SER, PP-ENTRY, PP-PNUM

Persons having a public use version of the file could perform the same operation using the scrambled version of these identifiers.

We determined that there were 19 persons on the wave 3 file, with a person number less than 300, who were not on the Wave 2 file. Five of these people had person numbers of 180-199, indicating that they had left one sample household and entered another sample household. When this happens these people must give up their old identifiers and assume identifiers of the household they have "merged" into. On the Wave 2 file, therefore, they are listed under a different set of identifiers. These five cases are listed by both their Wave 2 and Wave 3 public use identifiers below.

Wave 2	Wave 3
430/7403/89/11/101	430/7404/94/11/180
446/6878/14/11/101	446/6878/82/11/180
446/6878/14/11/102	446/6878/82/11/181
446/6878/14/11/103	446/6878/82/11/182
446/6878/14/11/104	446/6878/82/11/183

The other 14 people on the Wave 3 file who were not on the Wave 2 file are 200 level persons who were in fact interviewed during the Wave 2 interview period but their interviews were deleted from the cross sectional file. They were deleted from the cross sectional file because it was determined that they had entered the sample household late in the interview month and had not been

a member of a sample household anytime during the Wave 2 reference period. The public use version of their Wave 3 identifiers are listed below.

737/4588/24/21/201
 737/4588/24/21/202
 737/4588/24/21/203
 737/4588/24/21/204
 737/4588/24/21/205
 737/4588/24/21/206
 737/4588/24/21/207
 943/1706/43/21/201
 105/4679/25/11/201
 811/2461/14/22/201
 991/2577/73/21/201
 991/2577/73/21/202
 991/2577/73/21/203
 529/6241/61/21/201

There are 881 persons with person numbers in the range 100-299 on the Wave 2 file who are not on the Wave 3 file. The explanations for most of these nonmatches can be determined by looking at the Wave 2 data. Of these cases, 247 persons were living in type A households in Wave 2. While we do allow for the conversion of type A's in later waves, if they occur the conversion rate is low and it is safe to assume that no wave 3 interviews were obtained for these people. An additional 318 persons were listed as members of type C or D noninterview households in Wave 2. The breakdown of these cases is as follows:

Type C code 23 - Household out of scope	112 persons
Type D code 24 - Moved, address unknown	200 persons
Type D code 25 - Moved, beyond sample area	<u>6 persons</u>
Total lost	318 persons

An additional 132 persons are shown on the Wave 2 file as having left interviewed households for reasons which imply that they are not likely to return to sample. These are detailed below.

Reason left code 5 - Deceased	54 persons
Reason left code 6 - Institutionalized	20 persons
Reason left code 7 - Moved to AF barracks	30 persons
Reason left code 8 - Moved outside U.S.	<u>28 persons</u>
Total	132 persons

There are 22 persons who have been assigned a left code of "9" or "11" in Wave 2 who do not have a corresponding Wave 3 record. These are children under the age of 15 who left the sample household and who, as of wave 3 are not living with a sample adult. Children are not followed when they move, unless they move with a sample adult.

In addition, there were 126 persons who were deleted from the Wave 3 file because they were reported to have left the household early in the first reference month and were not followed. Since they left early in the first month they are not counted as being a household member for any month of the reference period and, therefore, they were deleted from the cross sectional file. The list of identifiers for these cases is shown in the attachment.

There are two persons on the Wave 2 file who merged into an existing sample household at the beginning of the third reference period. Since the merger took place at the beginning of the period they are carried on the Wave 3 file under the new merged identifier only. The public use versions of their identifiers for both Wave 2 and Wave 3 are listed below.

Wave 2	Wave 3
430/7403/89/11/101	430/7404/94/11/180
015/6684/07/11/102	015/6680/37/21/180

An error in the data collection and control system caused us to lose information on an additional 32 persons. Data was collected for these persons but was lost at an early stage of the processing. The effect of this loss is minimal however since these cases were all part of a single noninterview batch. The Wave 2 public use identifiers for these cases are listed below, together with information on what type of noninterview they were in Wave 3.

884/4514/18/11/101	Type A - Code 3
11/102	" "
884/4511/28/11/101	Type A - Code 4
643/0005/08/11/101	Type D - Code 24
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "
11/105	" "
11/106	" "
884/2022/15/11/101	Type A - Code 4
11/102	" "
643/8796/10/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "

110/6971/79/11/101	Type A - Code 4
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "
- 11/105	" "
579/9163/77/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
579/7380/21/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
942/2923/71/11/101	Type A - Code 3
11/102	" "
396/2573/27/11/101	" "
685/2038/82/11/101	" "
11/102	" "
11/103	" "
11/104	" "

This leaves two persons who were on the Wave 2 file who were not accounted for on the Wave 3 file. The Wave 2 public use identifiers for these are:

010/4049/09/11/101
631/8111/92/11/204

Investigation of these cases reveals that they should both have been noninterviews, with the first person being institutionalized and the second being a child who left the household. It is not clear why a "place-holder" record for these two cases did not appear on the Wave 3 file.

In addition to all of the cases explained above there were 1444 new persons to enter the sample (i.e., 300 level persons) in Wave 3.

Attachment

Attachment

375/3920/52/11/101
 227/6796/56/11/103
 679/1960/17/11/102
 401/3985/71/11/101
 480/0191/79/22/201
 183/3989/36/11/104
 446/3654/14/11/103
 647/1463/12/21/201
 21/202
 21/203
 21/204
 21/205
 21/206
 995/1703/79/11/105
 224/0118/16/11/102
 567/7173/34/11/102
 11/103
 11/104
 995/6902/53/11/103
 594/1703/42/11/101
 446/0112/94/11/101
 11/102
 183/0662/07/11/102
 571/6907/56/11/101
 730/3929/88/21/201
 21/202
 972/4586/72/11/201
 773/6135/63/21/201
 172/8080/09/11/104
 097/2466/34/21/202
 964/0001/66/11/102
 11/103
 695/8081/35/11/103
 739/6794/08/21/201
 21/202
 21/203

632/7380/13/11/101
 11/102
 11/103
 11/104
 843/4229/82/11/201
 172/5570/54/11/201
 11/202
 883/9558/21/21/201
 348/7946/34/11/101
 192/6675/29/11/204
 284/1044/91/11/102
 903/2034/76/21/201
 21/202
 872/1460/14/11/102
 903/6971/26/21/201
 576/0775/43/11/103
 11/106
 849/8085/06/11/102
 846/8082/40/11/101
 11/102
 11/103
 643/5833/42/11/103
 598/2466/09/11/101
 11/102
 457/4670/30/11/201
 457/4676/03/11/102
 538/0001/82/11/201
 11/202
 873/7403/59/11/101
 110/0384/06/11/103
 539/6791/35/11/201
 849/1674/52/11/103
 11/104
 830/1962/45/11/102
 11/103
 948/2032/01/11/201

820/2576/42/11/201
811/6466/22/11/201
592/8377/74/11/102
472/6685/56/21/201
563/9161/66/21/201
785/4043/77/11/202
11/203
530/7388/66/11/205
11/206
442/4881/85/11/103
11/104
685/6672/65/11/103
920/0113/17/11/101
417/7840/34/11/104
11/105
11/106
305/5830/23/11/101
11/102
21/201
21/202
21/203
21/204
317/6680/23/11/101
800/8081/02/21/203
680/5830/57/11/201
037/8081/71/21/201
441/8080/43/11/101
11/102
11/103
328/6685/55/11/102
990/2466/74/11/201
236/4671/26/21/201
21/202
21/203
21/204

800/0384/38/11/101
11/102
236/7409/29/11/201
007/4043/90/11/103
581/3152/15/11/103
11/106
090/1704/45/21/201
21/202
837/5143/77/11/101
11/102
11/103
11/104
314/2573/63/11/201
984/2575/43/21/201
952/8765/94/11/201
810/0386/02/21/201
21/202
835/6873/42/11/201
378/6193/20/21/201



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20238

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)
Wave 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 5

On the revised Wave 3 file, the weighting was changed to be consistent with current survey procedures.

September 1985

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.



Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 5

Subject: Comparison of Item Locations on Wave 1 and Later Waves

A number of changes were made to the record layouts between Waves 1 and 2 for the 1984 panel, while the layouts have remained constant for all subsequent waves. The following table should help you find corresponding locations in the two formats.

<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>	<u>Starting Location</u>		<u>Difference</u>
Wave 1	Waves 2-4		Wave 1	Waves 2-4	
Sample Unit Record			Person Record, continued		
1-35	1-35		1373	1453	+80
n/a	38		n/a	1454	
38	39	+1	1374	1455	+81
Household Record			n/a	1531	
1-927	1-927		1450	n/a	
Family Record			1451	1575	+124
1-184	1-184		1455	n/a	
Person Record			1456	1579	+123
1-8	1-8		1572	n/a	
10	n/a		1583	1695	+112
19	19		n/a	1704	
n/a	31		1592	1731	+139
31	36	+5	Wage & Salary		
n/a	142		1-107	1-107	
137	144	+7	Self-Employed		
680	n/a		1-128	1-128	
n/a	687		General Amounts Type 1		
689	696	+7	1-8	1-8	
n/a	1171		10	n/a	
1160	1179	+19	n/a	10	
n/a	1303		n/a	135	
1284	1304	+20	135	136	+1
n/a	1308		General Amounts Type 2		
1288	1366	+78	1-8	1-8	
n/a	1441		n/a	10-17	
1363	1442	+79	n/a	135	
n/a	1452		135	136	+1

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 7

Subject: SIPP 1984 Panel Wave 1 and Wave 2 Cases where Armed Forces Status was Incorrectly Classified as "Active Duty"

This is to follow up on my July 25 memorandum on "SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup." It was suggested that SIPP file users be allowed to correct their public use files to account for these discrepancies if their analysis warranted. (that is, person record field U-AF should equal 2, not 1 as shown on the file). The attached list shows scrambled PSU, segment and serial number for each person on the Wave 1 and Wave 2 files where this error exists. Also shown are person number and wave number. Note that for all cases on this list Address ID is equal to 11.

Similar errors may exist on tapes for Waves 3, 4 and 5, but no work has been done to identify these, and none is planned. Beginning with Wave 5 rotation 2, efforts have been made to correct this information at the point of data collection.

Attachment:

—

4

6

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES
(Waves 1 and/or 2)

PSU	SEGMENT	SERIAL	PERSON NUMBER	WAVE
		49	101	1, 2
209	0190		101	1, 2
855	6796	09	101	1, 2
430	0380	32	101	1, 2
489	9163	16	101	1
404	3925	47	103	1
112	5661	91	101	1, 2
375	6249	88	101	1, 2
183	6244	66	102	1
408	0112	44	101	1
749	2293	16	101	1, 2
430	4040	54	103	1
604	0388	16	101	1
193	2299	31	101	1
917	3921	08	101	1
917	3921	08	102	1
542	8116	06	101	1
634	8119	67	101	1, 2
529	1460	27	101	1, 2
055	8114	40	101	1, 2
730	6790	98	101	1
547	4894	86	102	1, 2
446	6673	44	103	1, 2
643	6796	88	101	2
597	3923	59	101	1, 2
898	9164	09	101	2
486	7401	01	101	1, 2
058	1237	35	101	1, 2
566	7388	87	101	1
486	7401	01	101	1, 2
778	4048	55	101	1
199	0118	84	103	1, 2
075	0779	40	101	1, 2
943	7942	31	101	2
943	7947	08	101	2
097	1709	28	103	2
645	8790	17	101	1
689	8115	08	101	2
778	2461	14	101	1
566	8088	55	101	1
566	8088	55	102	1, 2
912	6133	03	101	1
795	5149	96	101	1, 2
945	4715	01	101	1, 2
462	5834	30	101	2
317	4716	84	101	1, 2
806	2464	18	101	1, 2
539	1961	26	101	1, 2
258	7309	15	101	1
991	2577	73	101	1
803	0386	33	101	1, 2
110	1040	21	106	

|

|

|

<u>PSU</u>	<u>SEGMENT</u>	<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>PERSON NUMBER</u>	<u>WAVE</u>
675	1675	90	101	1, 2
617	1675	13	101	1
472	7383	82	101	1
141	9524	55	101	1
849	3652	95	101	2
923	6132	54	101	1, 2
835	6193	78	111	1, 2
830	9520	73	104	1
396	7308	63	102	1, 2
810	4692	85	101	1, 2
838	4693	63	102	1, 2
472	7383	82	101	2
146	2460	17	101	1
201	5831	13	101	2
258	4718	90	101	1, 2
522	5833	90	101	1, 2
617	6193	42	101	1
201	5831	13	101	1
948	7381	53	101	1, 2
199	8051	01	101	1, 2
317	3925	05	101	1
884	4372	97	101	1, 2
893	4882	09	101	2
441	7388	24	101	2
236	7842	45	101	1, 2
090	8082	45	101	1, 2

Vertical line on the left side of the page.



JULY 25, 1985

Subject: SIPP Armed Forces Population Estimate Discrepancies -- Results of Field Followup

In a recent analysis of SIPP and CPS labor force data, Paul Ryscavage and Jack Bregger (BLS) discovered an inconsistency in the population estimates from the two surveys. For the purposes of their study they were adjusting the SIPP estimate to the CPS estimate for the third quarter of 1983. When they added in persons in farm households to the SIPP universe 16 and over, and took out the Armed Forces living on or off posts in households, their civilian noninstitutional population was about 500,000 below the CPS figure. When the fourth quarter of 1983 and first and second quarter of 1984 were adjusted in a similar manner, the SIPP civilian noninstitutional population averaged about 460,000 below the CPS figure. Therefore, it appeared that SIPP's estimate of the Armed Forces population was too high. Based on tables generated by POP Division, we discovered some inconsistency between the control card item dealing with active duty Military status (control card item 32c) and the labor force class of worker question (source code 2012 and 2112). POP Division generated a listing of all Wave 1 and Wave 2 cases where control card item 32c indicated the respondent was currently on active duty in the Armed Forces but source code 2012/2112 showed only an employer(s) other than Armed Forces (e.g. a private company, Federal, state or local government, or unpaid in family business). The results showed 99 out of 337 Wave 1 active duty Armed Forces respondents and 79 of 263 Wave 2 active duty Armed Forces respondents where this condition existed.

During SIPP interviewing for Wave 5, rotations 2 and 3 and Wave 6, rotations 4 and 1 (March through June 85) interviewers were instructed to verify Armed Forces status as of the appropriate Wave 1 interview month (October 83 through January 84). If the person was found not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview month, the interviewer marked control card item 32c by circling the "2-No" below the question. If the person was found to be correctly identified as on active duty, the interviewer circled the "1-Yes" below the question. Current Armed Forces status was then verified and updated. Some cases could not be verified since they had been dropped in the SIPP sample reduction or were now part of a noninterviewed household.

As a result of the field work, 77 of the 99 Wave 1 cases could be followed up, (15 had been deleted and 7 were now noninterviews). Of the 77 verified, 65 were determined to be incorrect (not in the Armed Forces during Wave 1) and 12 were correctly identified as in the Armed Forces. For Wave 2, 64 of the 79 cases could be followed up (11 had been deleted and 4 were noninterviews). Of these 64, 51 were verified as incorrect and 13 as correct. Thus, 84% of Wave 1 and 80% of Wave 2 cases were determined not to be on active duty during the Wave 1 interview. (See Attachment 1 for comparisons by regional office).

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

Small mark or character in the upper left quadrant.

In an effort to determine the impact of these cases on SIPP estimates, I first apportioned the not-reported cases to the "correct" and "incorrect" categories based on the percentage breakdown for the reported cases (Attachment 2). Then, since final weights were not available from listings we were provided, approximate weighted counts, derived by Dave Hubble of SMD, were applied to the adjusted counts. A Wave 1 weight of 4439 was obtained by comparing third quarter 1983 estimates of the civilian population with the total noninstitutionalized population. The difference, being the military population, was then divided by 337, the number of survey respondents reported as being on active duty. Wave 2 weights of 5919 were estimated using Wave 1 weights ($4439 \times 4/3$). Attachment 2 shows that SIPP estimates of the active duty Armed Forces population were approximately 372,876 too high for Wave 1 and, an almost identical 372,897 too high for Wave 2 due to the incorrect recording of Armed Forces status on the control card.

In conclusion, we have resolved a considerable amount (81%) of our differences with CPS, as observed by Ryscavage and Bregger, by studying cases that showed an employer other than the Armed Forces. (The remaining 87,000 weighted difference is well within sampling variability at 2 standard deviations). Naturally, we may have errors going the other way which have gone undetected, (that is, Armed Forces personnel incorrectly classified as not on active duty). However, given our differences with CPS it is unlikely that there are many of these. It is hard to explain why so many cases were recorded incorrectly in SIPP since the questions are identical to CPS and the interviewer instructions are very similar. One possible explanation is that most SIPP interviewers were new hires in Wave 1, had no practical experience asking these questions, and the training materials did not discuss control card item 32c other than in the mock interviews. Given our problems in recording this item, future manuals and training should discuss the importance of correctly recording this information. We also should try to institute a preedit check, if possible, to reject cases where cc item 32c is equal to 1 but source codes 2012 and 2112 are not equal to 5 (Armed Forces). Due to the fact that source codes 2012 and 2112 are keyed under Program 8 (fixed field data) this kind of check, at this time, is not possible. However, it will be explored in the future when time and resources allow.

Since these errors were not detected until midway through Wave 5 interviewing, at which time they should have been corrected on the control cards, we have several public use files which have been released that have some incorrect Armed Forces status designations. We will not re-release these files with corrections for the cases we have identified in this study. Rather, we will provide a list of public use control numbers, along with selected demographic characteristics, for these cases so that users can correct their files, if their analysis warrants.

Attachments

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Attachment 1

ARMED FORCES DISCREPANCIES BY RO

	<u>Type 1's</u> <u>(Correct)</u>	<u>Type 2's</u> <u>(Incorrect)</u>	<u>Deleted</u> <u>Cases</u>	<u>Noninterviews</u>
<u>Wave 1</u>				
RO				
21	0	6	0	0
22	1	4	0	0
23	0	13	3	0
24	0	6	1	0
25	0	2	0	0
26	0	3	1	0
27	1	5	1	0
28	1	4	3	1
29	4	12	1	0
30	1	5	2	1
31	4	3	3	1
32	0	2	0	2
Total	12	65	15	7
<u>Wave 2</u>				
21	0	4	0	0
22	0	2	0	0
23	0	8	3	0
24	0	5	1	1
25	0	4	0	0
26	0	2	0	0
27	1	5	0	2
28	3	2	0	0
29	3	9	0	0
30	1	4	2	1
31	4	2	4	0
32	1	4	1	0
Total	13	51	11	4

1

Attachment 2

<u>Wave 1</u>	Actual	Adjusted ²	Weighted ³
Total Discrepancies	99	99	439,461
Reported as Correct	12	15	66,585
Reported as Incorrect	65	64	372,872
Not Reported ¹	22	0	0
 <u>Wave 2</u>			
Total Discrepancies	79	79	467,601
Reported as Correct	13	16	94,704
Reported as Incorrect	51	63	372,897
Not Reported ¹	15	0	0

¹ Includes Type A, C and D noninterviews in Wave 5/6 and cases dropped as a result of the sample reduction.

² Not Reported cases have been apportioned to "Reported as Correct" and "Reported as Incorrect" categories based on the actual rates for reported cases.

³ The 1984 Panel Base weight of 4439 for Wave 1 and 5919 for Wave 2 was applied to adjusted totals to derive approximate weighted totals.

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP)

Wave 3 Relational Microdata File

User Note No. 8

Records which should have had a code of "6282" in the MSA field are listed in the attachment. This code was inadvertently omitted from the MSA field, character Z5, on the household record.

|

HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282
HH-ID
HHSEQNUM HH-RCSEQ PSU-SEQ-SER

HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282
HH-ID
HHSEQNUM HH-RCSEQ PSU-SEQ-SER

HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282
HH-ID
HHSEQNUM HH-RCSEQ PSU-SEQ-SER

HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	HH-ID	ADDID	HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	HH-ID	ADDID	HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	HH-ID	ADDID
8659	1	375489558		11	8883	1	979748848		11	13500	1	430038948		11
8674	1	401038513		11	8884	1	979916051		11	13504	1	630392043		11
8678	1	401038524		11	8885	1	979916535		11	13528	1	448404258		11
8676	1	401038597		11	8873	1	985740463		11	13529	1	646404849		21
8677	1	401038598		11	8874	1	985740771		11	13538	1	646916621		11
8693	1	537392043		11	8875	1	998916604		11	13539	1	646916814		11
8694	1	537392473		11	9427	2	201619399		31	13549	1	474489814		11
8727	1	855404513		11	13413	1	224740247		11	13550	1	679489882		11
8728	1	855404597		11	13414	1	224740626		11	13558	1	479740820		11
8737	1	855916633		11	13416	1	224740699		11	13559	1	479740849		11
8738	1	855916909		11	13416	1	224740832		11	13561	1	479916043		11
8752	1	862392051		11	13417	1	224740848		11	13563	1	479916473		11
8753	1	862392555		11	13423	1	227740633		11	13567	1	671038524		11
8763	1	862679409		11	13434	1	227740909		11	13567	2	571038524		31
8765	1	862679771		11	13435	1	227916049		11	13568	1	571038597		11
8765	2	862679771		31	13436	1	227916539		11	13577	1	571392814		11
8785	1	916489633		11	13437	1	227916884		11	13577	2	571392814		31
8766	1	916489909		11	13460	1	406392049		11	13578	1	571392862		11
8794	1	916740513		11	13461	1	406392539		31	13581	1	571418513		11
8795	1	916740524		11	13466	1	406679247		11	13582	1	571418597		11
8796	1	916740597		11	13467	1	406679699		11	13585	1	571489043		11
8797	1	916740598		11	13468	1	406679846		11	13585	2	571489043		31
8844	1	979489590		11	13471	1	406738555		11	13586	1	571489473		11
8848	1	979489604		11	13498	1	430038258		11	13593	1	571740590		11
8852	1	979740247		11	13499	1	430038849		11	13618	1	679392771		11

HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282 HH-ID				HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282 HH-ID				HOUSEHOLDS WITH CNSA CODE 6282 HH-ID			
HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	ADDID	HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	ADDID	HHSEQNUM	HH-RCSEQ	PSU-SEQ-SER	ADDID
13620	1	679679258	11	16282	1	183038436	11	16415	1	689740555	11
13621	1	679679849	11	16283	1	183039590	11	16426	1	567392513	11
13653	1	694038247	11	16284	1	183038604	11	16427	1	567392597	11
13654	1	694038348	11	16293	1	183392409	11	16428	1	567679909	11
13659	1	694489049	11	16294	1	183392771	11	16428	2	567679909	21
13660	1	694489539	11	16305	1	183740010	21	16430	1	567739539	11
13691	1	670392513	11	16306	1	183740069	11	16431	1	567738643	11
13692	1	670392597	11	16307	1	183740110	11	16432	1	567738884	11
13693	1	670404247	11	16308	1	183740193	11	16437	1	594404636	11
13694	1	670404848	11	16309	1	183740201	11	16438	1	594404590	11
13699	1	670738010	11	16309	2	183740201	31	16442	1	594679051	11
13700	1	670738049	11	16310	1	183740643	11	16445	1	594679555	11
13701	1	670738110	11	16311	1	183740884	11	16470	1	647404051	11
13702	1	670738201	11	16317	1	235392247	11	16471	1	647404555	11
13704	1	670738539	11	16318	1	235392848	11	16484	1	647740436	11
13704	2	670738539	21	16325	1	235679590	11	16485	1	647740590	11
13705	1	670738643	11	16326	1	235679604	11	16486	1	647740604	11
13706	1	670738884	11	16346	1	334740814	11	16486	2	647740604	21
16250	1	054404814	11	16347	1	334740802	11	16486	3	647740604	31
16251	1	054404882	11	16348	1	334918513	11	16488	1	647916409	11
16267	1	054740006	11	16349	1	334918597	11	16489	1	647916771	11
16269	1	054740088	11	16373	1	48040633	11	16489	2	647916771	31
16271	1	054740633	11	16405	1	489489409	11	16529	1	954838633	11
16272	1	054740909	11	16406	1	489489463	11	16529	2	954838633	31
16273	1	054740910	11	16414	1	489740051	11	16530	1	954838909	11

HOUSEHOLDS WITH CHSA CODE 6202

HHSEQNUM	HH-RC-SEQ	PSU-SIG-SER	HH-ID	ADDID
18535	1	954689513		11
18536	1	954689597		11
18541	1	954736051		11
18543	1	954736555		11
18546	1	954740043		11
18547	1	954740473		11

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)
 WAVE 3 RELATIONAL MICRODATA FILE
 TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

ABSTRACT	1
FILE INFORMATION	
File Structure	7
Geographic Coverage	7
Identification Number System	7
Topcoding of Income Variables	8
INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE, WAVE 3	9
HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY	29
DATA DICTIONARY	
Sample Unit Information	31
Household Information	35
Family Information	75
Person Information	81
Wage/Salary Information	223
Self-Employment Information	239
General Type 1 Income Information	245
General Type 2 Income Information	267
APPENDICES	
A. CODE LISTS	
A-1 Income Source Code List	309
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income	311
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP	313
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System	315
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System	329
B. RECORD TYPE COUNTS	337
C. FACSIMILES OF CONTROL CARD AND QUESTIONNAIRE	339

|

ABSTRACT

Survey of Income and Program Participation
(SIPP) Wave 3 Relational Microdata File [machine-
readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau
of the Census. --Washington: The Bureau [producer
and distributor], 1985.

TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; units of observation are individuals, families, and households.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe is the resident population of the United States, but excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

The file contains basic demographic and social characteristics data for each member of the household. These include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, household relationship, education, and veteran status.

Limited data are provided on housing unit characteristics such as units in structure, tenure, access, and complete kitchen facilities.

Core questions, which are repeated at each interview, cover labor force activity, types and amounts of income, and participation in various cash and noncash benefit programs for each month of the four-month reference period. Data for employed persons include number of hours and weeks worked, earnings, and weeks without a job. Nonworkers are classified as unemployed or not in the labor force. In addition to income data associated with labor force activity, data include nearly 50 other types of income. Core data also cover post secondary school attendance, public or subsidized rental housing, low income energy assistance, and school breakfast and lunch participation.

Persons interviewed in Wave 3 were asked the core questions as well as questions on education and work history and health and disability. The file contains data only for the core questions. A later file will contain both core and topical module data.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from May to August 1984. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendant household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 9 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the third interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons with the preceding and subsequent waves.

1915

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

United States. Codes are included for 38 individual States, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in six other States are identified in two groups for confidentiality reasons. Some cases are coded to other States not originally sampled, reflecting persons in the original sample who moved. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: Modified hierarchical.

FILE SIZE: 260,147 logical records; 1,740 character logical record length.

FILE SORT SEQUENCE

OF SAMPLE UNITS: Rotation group (i.e., month of interview) by FIPS State of sampling unit within rotation group by sample unit identification number.

FILE RECORD SEQUENCE

WITHIN SAMPLE UNIT: There are eight record types as follows: Sample Unit, Household, Family, Person, Wage and Salary Job, Self-employment Job, General Income Amounts 1, and General Income Amounts 2. Within each sampling unit, records are sequenced by type; that is, they are not strictly hierarchical. For example, multiple family records are linked to corresponding person records by pointers, not sequence.

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Wave 3 Relational Microdata File Technical Documentation. The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, and a questionnaire facsimile. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but may also be purchased separately for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) Users' Guide. The Users' Guide contains general information on the background, survey content, sample design, and procedures for estimation and calculation of sampling variability, as well as a glossary of selected terms. Copies may be purchased for \$5 each from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Interviewers' Manual (1984). Survey of Income and Program Participation. U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The Manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

Economic Characteristics of Households in the United States: First Quarter, 1984 (Data from Waves 2 and 3 of the Survey of Income and Program



Participation). Current Population Reports, Series P-70, No. 3. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20233. S/N 703-088 00001-5. \$3.75.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

SIPP files from Waves 1 and 2 are available from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Washington, D.C. 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

<u>File</u>	<u>Number of Reels</u>		<u>Cost</u>	
	<u>1600 bpi</u>	<u>6250 bpi</u>	<u>1600 bpi</u>	<u>6250 bpi</u>
Wave 1 Relational	12	3	\$1,680	\$420
Wave 1 Rectangular	8	2	\$1,120	\$280
Wave 2 Relational	9	3	\$1,260	\$420
Wave 2 Rectangular	6	2	\$ 840	\$280

A machine-readable data dictionary is available at the end of the last reel at either density or may be purchased separately on 1 reel for \$140.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the order form on the following page. It is available on 9 reels at 1600 bpi for \$1,260 and on 3 reels at 6250 for \$420. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of reel 9 at 1600 bpi and reel 3 at 6250 bpi. It is also available separately for \$140 on 1 reel at either density.

(NOTE: These same microdata will be available in a rectangular format where all information for the sample unit, households, families, and persons is recorded on a single long record.)

Customer Services (Publications)					Date	T
	Name				RETURN TO:	
	Organization				Data User Services Division	
	Address				Customer Services	
	City, State, ZIP				Bureau of the Census	
					Washington, D.C. 20233	
					Phone: 301/753-4100	
	Census Bureau Series No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount	CUSTOMER	
				Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents, but mail remittance to address shown.		
				If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.		
				TOTAL \$		

Customer Services (Microfiche and Data Files)					RETURN TO:		Date	T	
	Name				Data User Services Division		CHECK ONE		
	Organization				Customer Services		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is check or money order payable to "Commerce-Census"		
	Address				Bureau of the Census		<input type="checkbox"/> Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. _____		
	City, State, ZIP				Washington, D.C. 20233				
	Telephone				Phone: 301/753-4100				
	Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche				Order No.	No. of Tapes	No. of Microfiche	No. of Document Cards	Cost
*One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with orders.							TOTAL \$		
Characteristics of Tape (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII				Labeling (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled					
Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____									

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402								
GPO Order Form (Publications)					Credit Card Orders			
	Name				Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below.			
	Organization				Credit Card No. <input type="text"/>			
	Address				Expiration Date Month/Year <input type="text"/>			
	City, State, ZIP				MasterCard and VISA accepted.			
GPO Catalog No. or Stock No.	Quantity Desired	Title of Publication	Amount	Date				
				CUSTOMER				
				Make check or money order payable to Superintendent of Documents.				
				If to be charged to Supt. of Docs. account, indicate Deposit Account No.				
				TOTAL \$				

FILE INFORMATION

File Structure

All records pertaining to a sampling unit appear together. There are 8 different types of records occurring at 5 different levels. A count of records by record type is available in Appendix B of the technical documentation.

- Level 1: sampling unit
- Level 2: household
- Level 3: family
- Level 4: person
- Level 5: income source - wage and salary job, self employment job, general income amounts 1, and general income amounts 2.

Within sampling unit, records are sequenced by level and record type. Pointers (i.e., record numbers or indices) on each record link it to records at the next higher and/or lower levels as appropriate. For example, persons are not necessarily sequenced together within family, but pointers appear on each family record linking it to each member, and pointers on the person record link it to applicable family records. Likewise, the records for individual jobs or other sources of income point to the person receiving the income, and each person record points to income records for each of the types of income received.

(Note: These same microdata also are available on a rectangular file for easier processing.)

Geographic Coverage

Geographic codes are found only on the sample unit record and the household record. State codes are shown except for six States which are identified in two groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). Family, person, and income records do not contain geographic codes. Pointers to the sample unit and household records can be used to transfer geographic codes to the other records.

The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates. State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

- Sample Unit Identification Number
- Address ID
- Entry Address ID
- Person Number

1. The first step in the process of creating a new product is to identify a market need. This is often done through market research, which involves gathering information about the target market and its needs. This can be done through surveys, focus groups, and other methods.

2. Once a market need has been identified, the next step is to develop a concept for the new product. This involves creating a detailed description of the product, including its features, benefits, and target market. This is often done through a process called "product development," which involves creating a prototype of the product and testing it with a small group of people.

3. The third step in the process is to create a business plan for the new product. This involves determining the costs of production, the price of the product, and the marketing strategy. This is often done through a process called "business plan development," which involves creating a detailed financial plan for the product.

4. The final step in the process is to launch the new product. This involves creating a marketing campaign to promote the product and getting it into the hands of customers. This is often done through a process called "product launch," which involves creating a marketing plan and executing it.

Product Development Process

The product development process is a series of steps that lead to the creation of a new product. It is a complex process that involves many different people and departments within a company. The process is often divided into several stages, each with its own set of tasks and goals.

The first stage of the product development process is market research. This involves gathering information about the target market and its needs. This can be done through surveys, focus groups, and other methods.

The second stage of the product development process is concept development. This involves creating a detailed description of the product, including its features, benefits, and target market. This is often done through a process called "product development," which involves creating a prototype of the product and testing it with a small group of people.

The third stage of the product development process is business plan development. This involves determining the costs of production, the price of the product, and the marketing strategy.

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave (The record layouts for Waves 1 and 2 are quite similar, but not identical.)

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same sample unit ID number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 3 is numbered in the 30's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit identification number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit ID number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

Topcoding of Income Variables

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual annual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the highest monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (The \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8,333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondent's income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, through well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Faint, illegible text or markings in the middle-right section of the page.

2

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE, WAVE 3

This is an index to the data dictionary for the SIPP Wave 3 relational file. This index also works for Wave 2. Only Wave 1 has a slightly different format.

Associated with each reference is a mnemonic, a record type indicator, and the beginning character location for the data field.

The "TYPE" column denotes the 8 types of records:

- S Sample Unit
- H Household (or Address)
- F Family
- P Person
- W Wage or Salary Job
- SE Self Employed Business
- G1 General Amounts Type 1
- G2 General Amounts Type 2

The "LOCATION" is the starting character location of the cited data item. Where the entry refers to more than one consecutive data field, the location is that of the first character of the first field.

For certain types of income there is a separate General Amounts Type 1 record, and references are included in this index to the particular record; for example AFDC--See G1 #20.

The column headed "MNEMONIC" presents the same 8-character data names presented in the technical documentation, with two exceptions cited below. A "1/4" or "1/5" at the end of mnemonic indicates 4 or 5 separate fields, one for each of the 4 reference months, and, in the case of "1/5", a fifth field for the interview date. Where a colon appears in the mnemonic, as in SC3018:30, the index entry applies to two or more consecutive fields, in this case starting with SC3018 and ending with SC3030.

This index may also be used as an index to the questionnaire document itself, reproduced in the Users' Guide text. Each item on the questionnaire carries a boxed 4-digit number next to the answer fields. This number appears as part of the mnemonic, following "SC", wherever the correspondence between the item on tape and the questionnaire item is direct. Mnemonics without 4-digit numbers are associated with items from the control card or are the result of manipulating or "recoding" one or more items from the questionnaire.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Absence Without Pay, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP10:16	P	1641
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1098	P	1229
Absence Without Pay, Reason	SC1174	P	1267
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	P	1209
Absence Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	P	1248
Access to Unit	ACCESS	H	455
Access to Unit, Unedited	U-ACCESS	H	486
Address ID from CC of New Add. (Movers)	CC-ADENT	P	240
Address ID from CC of Previous Address	CC-ADLET	P	238
Address ID of Household	ADDID	H	19
Address ID of Household	PP-ADD-1/5	P	20
Address ID of Person at Entry, Edited	PP-ENTRY	P	36
Address ID of Person at Entry, Preedited	U-ENTRY	P	219
Address ID, Previous Wave	PW-ADDID	P	131
AFDC			--See Gl #20
AFDC Coverage	AFDC-1/4	P	1120
AFDC Payment for Family (\$)	FF-AFDC	F	160
AFDC Payment for Household (\$)	HH-ADC-1/4	H	836
AFDC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	868
AFDC, Reciprocity	SC1486	P	1445
Age	AGE-1/5	P	149
Age: Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	P	1729
Age: Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	P	242
Aid to Families w/Dep. Children-See AFDC			
Alimony Payments			--See Gl #29
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	877
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity	SC1416	P	1411
Alimony Payments, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP42	P	1673
Amount Received from Income Type Spec(\$)	G1-AMT-1/4	G1	26
Ancestry - See Ethnicity			
Annuity Income, Reciprocity	SC1382	P	1395
Annuity Income, Reciprocity as Widow(er)	SC1446	P	1424
Annuity Income, Reciprocity, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP38	P	1669
Armed Forces Status	IN-AF	P	218
Armed Forces Status of Spouse	SC1696	P	1614
Armed Forces Status of Spouse, Imp Flag	PP-IMP83	P	1703
Armed Forces Status, Unedited	U-AF	P	265
Asset Income, # Person in SU with	SU-TOTG2	S	31
Asset Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	G2	450
Asset Income-See Also Property Income			
Asset Ownership Summary	ASSETSUM	P	924
Asset Source Codes	ASTSOURC	P	1077
Assets Owned Same as Previous Wave	SC1588:1620	P	1531
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PP-IMP98:99	P	1718
Assets Owned Same as Previous, Imp.Flags	PPIMP100:05	P	1720
Assets Owned, New Since Last Wave	SC1622:54	P	1573
Assets Owned, New Since Lst Wave, Imp.Flq	PPIMP106:07	P	1726
Assets, Ownership of Various Types (New)	SC1626:54	P	1575
Bonds, Money Market Funds in Own Name	S104-W-1/4	G2	84
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Joint	J104-W-1/4	G2	64
Bonds, Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400:06	G2	349



05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Own.(New)	SC1640	P	1581
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	930
Bonds, Municipal or Corporate, Ownership	SC4404	G2	351
Bonds, U.S. Savings, Ownership (New)	SC1644	P	1583
Book Number Field, Unedited	BOOK	P	1148
Books, Number of, Unedited	NUMBOOKS	P	1150
Business--See Self-Employment			
Calendar Month of Interview	U-ITM38B	H	505
Cash Benefits, Receipt by HH Member(s)	CASH-1/4	H	540
Casual Earnings--See Incidental Earnings			
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	926
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership	SC4304	G2	332
Certificates of Deposit, Ownership (New)	SC1630	P	1577
Change in Composition--See also Movers			
Charitable Group, Money from, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	898
Charitable Group, Money from--See G1 #50			
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning	SC4306	G2	333
Checking Accounts, Interest-Earning(New)	SC1632	P	1578
Child Support payments --See G1 #28			
Child Support payments, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP44	P	1675
Child Support payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	876
Child Support payments, Reciprocity	SC1420:22	P	1413
Child/Adult Status	POP-STAT	P	181
Child/Adult Status, Previous Wave	FW-POPST	P	141
Children 5-18 in Household	SC4826	H	898
Children--See also Own Children			
Class of Worker	SC1714	P	1629
Class of Worker	SC2012	W	57
Class of Worker, Imputation Flag	WS-IMP03	W	99
Class of Worker--See also Self-Employment			
Clerical Review Time in Minutes	IT10B	P	1164
College Term System	SC1680	P	1601
College Term System, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP78	P	1698
Company Pension--See Pension			
Coverage by Health Insurance	HIMNTH-1/4	P	1053
Coverage by Medicaid	COVAID-1/4	P	1028
Coverage by Medicare	COVCAR-1/4	P	1023
Coverage by WIC	COVWIC-1/4	P	1032
Coverage Questions for New Pers.in Samp.	SC0900:12	P	1171
Coverage Recodes, AFDC	AFDC-1/4	P	1120
Coverage Recodes, Food Stamps	FOOD-1/4	P	1124
Coverage Recodes, Foster Care Payments	FOSTER-1/4	P	1132
Coverage Recodes, General Assistance	GENAST-1/4	P	1128
Coverage Recodes, Other Welfare Payments	OTHER-1/4	P	1136
Coverage Recodes, Railroad Retirement	RAILRD-1/4	P	1144
Coverage Recodes, Social Security	SOCSEC-1/4	P	1140
Coverage Recodes, Veterans Payments	VETS-1/4	P	1116
Date of Birth: Month	U-BRTHMN	P	1729
Date of Birth: Year	U-BRTHYR	P	242
Day Job Ended	SC2022	W	65
Day Job Started	SC2018	W	61

1

2

05/24/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Day of Interview, Unedited	IT8DAY	P	1159
Day Person Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	P	236
Day Person Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	P	234
Disability Income, Reciprocity	SC1386:88	P	1397
Disability Income, Reciprocity, Imp Flag	PP-IMP39:40	P	1670
Disability Income, Types Received	SC1390:1412	P	1399
Disability Income, Types, Input. Flag	PP-IMP41	P	1672
Disability Insurance--See Insurance Inc			
Disability, VA Rating	SC1336	P	1371
Disability, Work	SC1386	P	1397
Disability, Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP39	P	1670
Discouraged Worker	SC1048:54	P	1203
Discouraged Worker	SC1222:28	P	1291
Discouraged Worker, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP21:24	P	1652
Dividends--See Stock Dividends			
Duration of Job	SC2016:22	W	59
Earnings after Expenses from Business(\$)	SC2260	SE	108
Earnings after Expenses, Imputation Flag	SE-IMP11	SE	123
Earnings by Month (Before Deductions)(\$)	SC2032:38	W	75
Earnings by Month, Imputation Flag	WS-CAL01:04	W	103
Earnings from this Job (\$)	WS-AMT-1/4	W	36
Earnings from this Job, Receipt of	WS-REC-1/4	W	32
Earnings of Family (\$)	FF-EARN	F	107
Earnings of Household (\$)	HH-ERN-1/4	H	600
Earnings of Person, Total (\$)	PP-EAR-1/4	P	733
Earnings: Gross of Business >\$1000	SC2214	SE	59
Earnings: Gross of Business, Input. Flag	SE-IMP04	SE	116
Earnings: Other Inc from Bus., Imp Flag	SE-IMP08	SE	120
Earnings: Other Income from Business	SC2234	SE	75
Earnings: Salary from BUS., Input. Flag	SE-IMP07	SE	119
Earnings: Salary from Business	SC2232	SE	74
Education, Attendance beyond HS Level	SC1658	P	1590
Education, Attendance beyond HS, Imp Flg	PP-IMP75	P	1695
Education, Finished Grade	GRD-CMPL	P	215
Education, Finished Grade, Unedited	U-COMPL	P	262
Education, Highest Grade Att., Unedited	U-HIGRDE	P	260
Education, Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	P	213
Educational Assistance	SC1660:78	P	1591
Educational Assistance (\$)	SC1690	P	1608
Educational Assistance (\$), Input. Flag	PP-IMP81	P	1701
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	P	1702
Educational Assistance, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP76:77	P	1696
Educational Assistance, Work-Study Prog.	SC1692	P	1612
Employees, Number in Own Bus., Imp Flag	SE-IMP04	SE	116
Employees, Number in Own Business	SC2218	SE	61
Employer Educational Assistance	SC1672	P	1597
Employers, Number During 4-Month Period	SC1716	P	1630
Employment Status Recode	ESR-1/4	P	949
Energy Assistance	ENGRYTYP	H	884
Energy Assistance in Subs Hous, Imp Flag	PG-IMP06:10	H	912
Energy Assistance in Subsidized Housing	SC4816:24	H	888

1

2

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Entry Address ID, Edited	PP-ENTRY	P	36
Entry Address ID, Preedited	U-ENTRY	P	219
Entry Address ID, Previous	SC0064	P	696
Entry into New Address, Reason	U-REAENT	P	228
Entry Month for Person Who Moved In	U-MONENT	P	232
Estate or Trust Income --See G1 #37			
Estate or Trust Income, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	885
Estate or Trust, Payments for Widow	SC1448	P	1425
Ethnicity	ETHNICTY	P	216
Ethnicity, Unedited	U-ORIGIN	P	258
Exit Day for Person Who Left	U-DAYLEFT	P	234
Exit from Household, Reason	U-REALFT	P	226
Exit Month for Person Who Left	U-MONLEFT	P	230
Family Food Stamps (\$)	FF-FDSTP	F	166
Family Income, AFDC (\$)	FF-AFDC	F	160
Family Income, Earnings (\$)	FF-EARN	F	107
Family Income, Federal SSI (\$)	FF-SSI	F	142
Family Income, Means-Tested Cash (\$)	FF-TRAN	F	122
Family Income, Other (\$)	FF-OTHER	F	129
Family Income, Property (\$)	FF-PROP	F	114
Family Income, Social Security (\$)	FFSOCSEC	F	136
Family Income, Total (\$)	FF-TOTIN	F	99
Family Income, Unemployment (\$)	FF-UNEMP	F	148
Family Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	FF-VETPY	F	154
Family Number (Sub & Secondary Families)	FAMNUM-1/5	P	176
Family Records, # in Household	HH-NF-1/4	H	29
Family Records, # in Sampling Unit	SU-TOTFF	S	21
Family Size	FFNUMBER	F	22
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FF-TYPE	F	88
Family Type: Primary, Sub or Secondary	FAMTYP-1/5	P	166
Family Type: Sex of Householder	FF-KIND	F	89
Farm	U-FRMSLE	H	485
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension (Disability)	SC1400	P	1403
Federal Civ. Empl. Pension--See Pension			
Federal Civil Service or Other for Widow	SC1436	P	1420
Financial Investments, Other	SC4704	G2	428
Food Stamp Coverage	FOOD-1/4	P	1124
Food Stamps --See G1 #27			
Food Stamps by Month (\$)	SC3122:36	G1	211
Food Stamps Payment for Family (\$)	FF-FDSTP	F	166
Food Stamps Payment for Household (\$)	HH-FDS-1/4	H	860
Food Stamps, Authorization to Receive	SC1480	P	1442
Food Stamps, Authorization, Input. Flag	PP-IMP50	P	1681
Food Stamps, Imputation Flags	G1-IMP10:13	G1	240
Food Stamps, Persons Covered (by #)	SC3100:20	G1	180
Food Stamps, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	875
Foster Child Care Payments --See G1 #23			
Foster Child Care Payments Coverage	FOSTER-1/4	P	1132
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	871
Foster Child Care Payments, Reciprocity	SC1492	P	1447
General Amts Type 1 Income Recs, # in SU	SU-TOTG1	S	29

1

2

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
General Amts Type 2 Income Recs, # in SU	SU-TOTG2	S	31
General Assist or Gen. Relief--See G1 #21			
General Assistance Income Coverage	GENAST-1/4	P	1128
General Assistance or Gen. Relief, Recip	SC1488	P	1446
General Assistance, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	869
Geographic Identification: Metro Subsamp	METRO	H	24
Geographic Identification: MSA/CMSA Code	MSA	H	25
Geographic Identification: State	STAT-MOV	H	21
GI Bill Education Benefits --See G1 #40			
GI Bill Education Benefits, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	888
GI/VEAP Benefits	SC1662	P	1592
Government Pensions--See Pension			
Government Securities	SC4402	G2	350
Guardian person Number, Precedited	U-PNGD	P	253
Half Sample Code for Variance Estimation	HALFSAMP	H	452
Health Insurance Coverage	HIIND	P	1052
Health Insurance Coverage	HIMNTH-1/4	P	1053
Health Insurance Coverage	SC1536:52	P	1480
Health Insurance Coverage, Input. Flag	PP-IMP58:63	P	1689
Health Insurance, Months Covered	SC1540:46	P	1433
Health Insurance, Months, Input. Flag	PP-IMP60	P	1691
Health Insurance, Persons Covered by #	SC1556:86	P	1491
Health Insurance, Type of Plan	SC1548:52	P	1487
Health Insurance, Type of Plan, Imp Flag	PP-IMP61:63	P	1692
Highest Grade Attended	HIGRADE	P	213
Highest Grade Attended, Unedited	U-HIGRDE	P	260
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks	SC1234:36	P	1299
Hours Worked <35, # of Weeks, Imp Flag	PP-IMP26:28	P	1657
Hours Worked Per Week at Business, Usual	SC2212	SE	57
Hours Worked Per Week at W/S Job, Usual	SC2024	W	67
Hours Worked per Week, Usual	SC1230:32	P	1296
Hours Worked per Week, Usual, Imp Flag	PP-IMP25	P	1656
Household Composition Change	SC0018:24	H	518
Household Composition Change--See Movers			
Household Food Stamp Payment (\$)	HH-FDS-1/4	H	860
Household Income, AFDC (\$)	HH-ADC-1/4	H	836
Household Income, Cash Transfer (\$)	HH-TRA-1/4	H	660
Household Income, Earnings (\$)	HH-ERN-1/4	H	600
Household Income, Noncash (\$)	HH-NON-1/4	H	716
Household Income, Other (\$)	HH-OTH-1/4	H	688
Household Income, Property Income (\$)	HH-PRO-1/4	H	628
Household Income, Social Security (\$)	HH-SOC-1/4	H	740
Household Income, SSI (\$)	HH-SSI-1/4	H	764
Household Income, Total (\$)	HH-INC-1/4	H	568
Household Income, Unemployment (\$)	HH-UNE-1/4	H	788
Household Income, Veterans Payments (\$)	HH-VET-1/4	H	812
Household Membership Status			2161
Household Records, # in Sampling Unit	SU-TOTHH	S	19
Household Relationship--See Relationship			
Household Size	HH-NP-1/5	H	63
Household Size, Previous (New Persons)	SC0906:08	P	1175

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top of the page.

05/23/85

14

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SU-ID	S	9
Identification Number of Sample Unit	HH-ID	H	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	FF-ID	F	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	PP-ID	P	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	WS-ID	W	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	SE-ID	SE	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	G1-ID	G1	10
Identification Number of Sample Unit	G2-ID	G2	10
Imputation Flags	PG-IMP01:20	H	921
Imputation Flags	PP-IMP01:99	P	1632
Imputation Flags	PPIMP100:07	P	1720
Imputation Flags	WS-IMP01:06	W	97
Imputation Flags	WS-CAL01:04	W	103
Imputation Flags	SE-IMP01:11	SE	113
Imputation Flags	SE-CAL01:04	SE	124
Imputation Flags	G1-IMP01:17	G1	231
Imputation Flags	G2-IMP01:27	G2	450
Incidental or Casual Earning--See G1 #55			
Incidental or Casual Earnings, Recip.	RECIPSUM	P	903
Income Amount from Spec. Source, Imp Flg	G1-IMP02:05	G1	232
Income Amount from Specified Source (\$)	G1-AMT-1/4	G1	26
Income Amount from Specified Source (\$)	SC3016:30	G1	76
Income from Life Insurance or Annuity	SC1382	P	1395
Income from Life Insurance, Input. Flag	PP-IMP38	P	1669
Income Not Included Elsewhere--See G1 #56			
Income Reciprocity Summary	RECIPSUM	P	849
Income Source Code	SC3000	G1	67
Income Source Codes	INCSOURC	P	1057
Income Source Codes (Not Elsewhere Cov)	SC1706:10	P	1619
Income Sources with Gen. Amts. 1 Record	INC-LIST	P	937
Income Types Received	RECIPSUM	P	849
Income Types Received	INCSOURC	P	1057
Income Types Received Same as Prev. Wave	SC1251:82	P	1310
Income Types Received, New: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP93:96	P	1713
Income Types Received, Same: Imp. Flags	PP-IMP85:92	P	1705
Income Types Received, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1284:1322	P	1343
Income Types Recoded for Conf--See G1 #75			
Income, 5 Types Combined, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	923
Income, Earnings Total (\$)	PP-EAR-1/4	P	733
Income, Other Cash --See G1 #56			
Income, Other Cash, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	904
Income, Other Total (\$)	PP-OTH-1/4	P	821
Income, Person's Total (\$)	PP-TOT-1/4	P	701
Income, Property Total (\$)	PP-PRO-1/4	P	761
Income, Transfer Total (\$)	PP-TRA-1/4	P	793
Incorporation of Business	SC2220	SE	62
Incorporation of Business, Input. Flag	SE-IMP05	SE	117
Index of Family Record	PP-FAM-1/4	P	51
Index of Family Reference Person	FFREPPER	P	84
Index of First Gen Amounts Type-1 Rec	PP-1STG1	P	75
Index of First Self-Employment Record	PP-1STSE	P	71

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Index of First Wage and Salary Record	PP-1STWS	P	67
Index of General Amounts Type-2 Record	PP-INXG2	P	79
Index of Household Record	FF-HHINX	F	19
Index of Household Record	PP-HH-1/5	P	41
Index of Household Reference Person	HH-REF-1/5	H	53
Index of Last Gen Amounts Type-1 Rec	PP-LSTG1	P	77
Index of Last Self-Employment Record	PP-LSTSE	P	73
Index of Last Wage and Salary Record	PP-LSTWS	P	69
Index of Owning Person	WS-PINX	W	20
Index of Owning Person	SE-PINX	SE	20
Index of Owning Person	G1-PINX	G1	20
Index of Owning Person	G2-PINX	G2	20
Index of Record for First Family	FIRST-1/4	H	37
Index of Record for Last Family	LAST-1/4	H	45
Index of Spouse of Family Reference Per.	FFSPOUSE	F	86
Index of Subfamily Record	PP-SUB-1/4	P	59
Indexes to Person Rec.'s of Family Mem.	FF-PINX	F	24
Indexes to Persons (1-30) in this HH	HH-PINX-1/5	H	73
Industry	WS-IND	W	25
Industry	SE-IND	SE	25
Industry, Imputation Flag	WS-IMP02	W	98
Industry, Imputation Flag	SE1-IMP02	SE	114
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1304	P	1353
Insurance Income, New Since Last Wave	SC1318	P	1359
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, for Wid.	SC1446	P	1425
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Imp Flag	PP-IMP38	P	1669
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	RECIPSUM	P	884
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life, Recip.	SC1382	P	1395
Insurance Income, Paid-Up Life-See G1#36			
Insurance Income, Private Dis-See G1 #13			
Insurance Income, Private Disability	RECIPSUM	P	861
Insurance Income, Private Disability	SC1396	P	1401
Interest from Bonds/Funds in Own Name(\$)	SI04-A-1/4	G2	88
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint (\$)	J104-A-1/4	G2	68
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Joint,(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4412	G2	355
Interest from Bonds/Funds, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo.	SC4420	G2	362
Interest from Bonds/Funds: Imp. Flags	G2-IMP05:08	G2	454
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	JCALC104	G2	104
Interest from Bonds/Funds:Imp.fr.Act.Bal	OCALC104	G2	105
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	JCALC100	G2	62
Interest from Sav.: Imput. from Act.Bal.	OCALC100	G2	63
Interest from Savings in Own Name (\$)	SI00-A-1/4	G2	46
Interest from Savings in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4320	G2	343
Interest from Savings, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP02:04	G2	451
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$)	J100-A-1/4	G2	26
Interest from Savings, Joint (\$) ⁴ Mo.	SC4312	G2	336
Interest--See also Mortgage Interest			
Interest-Earning Assets, Other, Ownershp	ASSETSUM	P	931
Interest-Earning Checking Accounts	SC4306	G2	333
Interview Status: by Month	PP-MIS-1/5	P	31
Interview Status: Coverage	SC0010:24	H	514

1

2

05/23/85

17

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Interview Status: Monthly	HH-MIS-1/5	H	373
Interview Status: Number of Phone Calls	U-TOTPHN	H	509
Interview Status: Number of Visits	U-TOTVST	H	507
Interview Status: Person Number of Proxy	IT7B	P	1153
Interview Status: Phone Interview			2686
Interview Status: Previous Wave	HH-INT1	R	378
Interview Status: Reason for Noninterv.	ITEM36B	H	498
Interview Status: Self or Proxy	IT7A	P	1152
Interview Status: Self, Proxy or Refusal	PP-INTVW	P	30
Interview Status: Type 2			2672
Interview Time in Minutes	IT9B	P	1161
Interviewer Code	INT-CODE	H	479
Investments, Other, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	936
Investments--See Assets			
JTPA/CETA Training Allowance	SC1674	P	1598
Kitchen Facilities	KITCHEN	H	456
Kitchen Facilities, Unedited	U-KITCHN	H	487
Legal Form of Organization	SC2220:22	SE	62
Legal Form of Organization, Imput. Flag	SE-IMP05:86	SE	117
Life Ins (Pmt from Paid Up) --See G1 #36			
Life Insurance--See Insurance Income			
Loan, Student	SC1676:78	P	1599
Local Government Pension--See Pension			
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1002	P	1180
Looking for Work or Layoff	SC1176	P	1268
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP01:02	P	1632
Looking for Work or Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP17:18	P	1648
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1004:40	P	1181
Looking for Work or Layoff, Spec. Weeks	SC1178:1214	P	1269
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	HH-POV-1/4	H	548
Low Income Cutoff (Annual \$)	FF-POV	F	94
Lump Sum Payments --See G1 #53			
Lump Sum Payments, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	900
Marital History	SC1418	P	1412
Marital History, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP43	P	1674
Marital Status	MS-1/5	P	161
Marital Status	SC1414	P	1410
Marital Status, Preedited	U-MS	P	249
Marital Status, Previous Wave	PW-MS	P	134
Means-Tested Benefits, Receipt of	BENFIT-1/4	H	536
Means-Tested Cash Benefits, Receipt of	CASH-1/4	H	540
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of Fam(\$)	FF-TRAN	F	122
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Inc of HH (\$)	HH-TRA-1/4	H	660
Means-Tested Cash Transfer Income (\$)	PP-TRA-1/4	P	793
Means-Tested Noncash Benefits, Rec. of	NOCASH-1/4	H	544
Means-Tested Noncash Income (\$)	HH-NON-1/4	H	716
Medicaid	SC1502:36	P	1453
Medicaid Coverage	MEDICAID	P	1027
Medicaid Coverage	COVAID-1/4	P	1028
Medicaid Coverage,	SC1504	P	1454
Medicaid Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP97	P	1717



05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Medicaid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP53:57	P	1684
Medicaid, Months Covered	SC1528:36	P	1476
Medicaid, Months Covered, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	P	1687
Medicaid, Person #'s of Covered Children	SC1510:20	P	1457
Medicare Claim # (last 2 digits)	SC1466	P	1434
Medicare Coverage	COVCAR-1/4	P	1023
Medicare Coverage Type	SC1468:72	P	1436
Medicare Coverage, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP48:49	P	1679
Metropolitan Statistical Area (Selected)	MSA	H	25
Metropolitan Subsample	METRO	H	24
Military Pension--See also pension			
Military Retire.Pay, New Since Last Wave	SC1310	P	1356
Military Retirement Pay	SC1370	P	1389
Military Retirement Pay for Disability	SC1402	P	1404
Military Retirement Pay for Widow	SC1438	P	1421
Military Service, Previous--See Veteran			
Military Service--See Armed Forces Status			
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Imp Flag	PP-IMP66	P	9999
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Own.(New)	SC1628	P	1576
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	925
Money Market Deposit Accounts, Ownership	SC4302	G2	331
Money Market Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	928
Money Market Funds, Ownership	SC4400	G2	349
Money Market Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1636	P	1579
Month for Which this Family is Defined	FF-MONTH	F	21
Month Job Ended	SC2020	W	63
Month Job Started	SC2016	W	59
Month of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHMN	P	1729
Month of Interview	U-ITM38B	H	535
Month of Interview, Unedited	IT8MTH	P	1157
Month of Visit	U-ITM38B	H	505
Month Person Entered this Address	U-MONENT	P	232
Month Person Left this Address	U-MONLFT	P	230
Monthly Earnings Before Deductions (\$)	SC2032:38	W	75
Monthly Earnings, Imputation Flag	WS-CAL01:04	W	103
Monthly Food Stamps (\$)	SC3124:36	G1	212
Monthly Health Insurance Coverage	SC1540:46	P	1483
Monthly Health Insurance, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP60	P	1691
Monthly Income of Business (\$)	SC2238:44	SE	77
Monthly Income of Business (\$), Imp Flag	SE-CAL01:04	SE	124
Monthly Income of Specified Type (\$)	SC3018:30	G1	77
Monthly Medicaid Coverage	SC1528:36	P	1476
Monthly Medicaid Coverage, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP56:57	P	1687
Monthly SS/RR Payments for Children (\$)	SC3070:84	G1	141
Mortgage Interest Earned, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP24:26	G2	473
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$)	J130-A-1/4	G2	266
Mortgage Interest Earned, Joint (\$) 4 Mo	SC4712	G2	432
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$)	S130-A-1/4	G2	290
Mortgage Interest Earned, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4716	G2	438
Mortgage Interest Received, Joint	J130-W-1/4	G2	262
Mortgage Interest Received, Own Name	S130-W-1/4	G2	286

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

05/23/85

15

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Mortgage Interest, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP23:26	G2	472
Mortgages	SC4700	G2	426
Mortgages Held, In Own Name	S130-M-1/4	G2	282
Mortgages Held, Joint	J130-M-1/4	G2	258
Mortgages, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	934
Mortgages, Ownership-New Since Last Wave	SC1642	P	1582
Movers: Day Entered this Address	U-DAYENT	P	236
Movers: Day Left this Address	U-DAYLFT	P	234
Movers: Did All Household Members Move?	SC0018	H	518
Movers: Month Entered this Address	U-MONENT	P	232
Movers: Month Left this Address	U-MONLFT	P	230
Movers: New Household Members	SC0020	H	519
Movers: Reason for Joining New Household	U-REARNT	P	228
Movers: Reason for Leaving Household	U-REALFT	P	226
MSA/CMSA Code (Selected)	MSA	H	25
Municipal or Corporate Bonds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	930
National Guard or Reserve Pay, Recip.	RECIPSUM	P	895
National Guard or Reserve Pay-See G1 #54			
Net Profit of Business (Over 4 Mo.) (\$)	SC2256	SE	102
Net Profit of Business, Imputation Flag	SE-IMP10	SE	122
New Persons in Sample: Imputation Flags	PP-IMP84	P	1704
New Persons in Sample: Prev. HH Size	SC0906:08	P	1175
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Residence	SC0902:12	P	1173
New Persons in Sample: Prev. Relationship	SC0910:12	P	1177
Noncash Benefits, Receipt of	NOCASH-1/4	H	544
Noncash Income of Household (\$)	HH-NON-1/4	H	716
NOW Accounts, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	927
Occupation	WS-OCC	W	22
Occupation	SE-OCC	SE	22
Occupation, Imputation Flag	WS-IMP01	W	97
Occupation, Imputation Flag	SE1-IMP01	SE	113
Other Welfare --See G1 #24			
Own Children in Family, Number	FFOWNKID	F	90
Own Children Under 18 in Family, Number	FFOKLT18	F	92
Panel	SAMPLE	H	476
Parent Person Number	PNPT-1/5	P	197
Parent Person Number, Previous Wave	PW-PNPT	P	130
Part Time Work	SC1234:38	P	1299
Part Time Work, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP26:28	P	1657
Partners in Business, Person Numbers	SC2224:30	SE	64
Paycheck Frequency	SC2030	WS	74
Paycheck Frequency, Imputation Flag	WS-IMP06	W	102
Pell Grant	SC1664	P	1593
Pension (Disability)	SC1398:1410	P	1402
Pension (Retirement)	SC1366:78	P	1387
Pension (Retirement), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP37	P	1668
Pension for Widow	SC1434:44	P	1419
Pension for Widow, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP46	P	1677
Pension from Company or Union (Disabil.)	SC1398	P	1402
Pension from Company or Union for Widow	SC1434	P	1419
Pension from Company or Union, Recip	RECIPSUM	P	878

Vertical line on the left margin.

Horizontal line at the top right corner.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Pension from Company or Union--See G1 #30	RECIPSUM	P	879
Pension, Federal Civilian, Recipency	SC1376	P	1391
Pension, Local Government	SC1408	P	1406
Pension, Local Government, (Disability)	SC1444	P	1423
Pension, Local Government, for Widow	RECIPSUM	P	883
Pension, Local Government, Recipency	RECIPSUM	P	880
Pension, Military Retirement, Recip.			
Pension, Military Retirement--See G1 #32			
Pension, New Since Last Wave	SC1306:16	P	1354
Pension, State Government	SC1374	P	1390
Pension, State Government, (Disability)	SC1406	P	1405
Pension, State Government, for Widow	SC1442	P	1422
Pension, State Government, Recipency	RECIPSUM	P	882
pensions or Annuities for Widow	SC1426:52	P	1416
Pensions or Annuities for Widow, Imp Flg	PP-IMP45	P	1676
Pensions, Federal Civilian --See G1 #31			
Pensions, Local Government --See G1 #35			
pensions, State Government --See G1 #34			
Person # of Guardian, Preedited	U-PNGD	P	253
Person # of Parent	PNPT-1/5	P	197
Person # of Parent, Preedited	U-PNPT	P	246
Person # of Proxy	IT7B	P	1153
Person # of Respondent	U-CCRSPP	H	511
Person # of Spouse	PNSP-1/5	P	182
Person # of Spouse, Preedited	U-PNSP	P	250
Person # of this Person, Edited	PP-PNUM	P	38
Person # of this Person, Preedited	U-PNUM	P	221
Person # of this Person, previous	SC0066	P	698
Person #'s: Business Partners in HH	SC2224:30	SE	64
Person #'s: Covered by Food Stamps	SC3100:20	G1	180
Person #'s: Covered by Health Insurance	SC1554:86	P	1490
Person #'s: Covered by Medicaid(Children	SC1510:20	P	1457
Person #'s: Covered by Social Securit/RR	SC3086:98	G1	161
Person #'s: Covered by Welfare or VetPay	SC3034:54	G1	101
Person #, Edited	WS-PERID	W	107
Person #, Edited	SE-PERID	SE	133
Person #, Edited	G1-PERID	G1	256
Person #, Edited	G2-PERID	G2	482
Person #, Edited	SU-TOTPP	S	23
Person Records, # in Sampling Unit	FFNUMBER	F	22
Persons in Family	HH-NP-1/5	H	63
Persons in Household	SIZE-HH	H	474
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	U-SIZ-HH	H	502
Persons in Household (Noninterview)	HH-POV-1/4	H	548
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)	FF-POV	F	94
Poverty Threshold (Annual \$)			2683
Preinterview Time for Transcrip.-Minutes			
Previous Entry Address ID (Rare)	SC0064	P	696
Previous Person Number (Rare)	SC0066	P	698
Previous Rotation Group (Rare)	PP-PRERT	P	1728
Previous Sample Unit ID (Rare)	PREV-ID	P	687
Previous Wave Address ID	PW-ADDID	P	131

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top of the page.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Previous Wave Child/Adult Status	PW-POPST	P	141
Previous Wave Interview Status	HH-INT1	H	378
Previous Wave Interview Status	PW-INTVW	P	143
Previous Wave Marital Status	PW-MS	P	134
Previous Wave Person Number of Parent	PW-PNPT	P	141
Previous Wave Person Number of Spouse	PW-PNSP	P	135
Previous Wave Relation. to Ref. Person	PW-RRP	P	133
Previous Wave, Entry Since, Reason	U-REAENT	P	228
Previous Wave, Exit Since, Reason	U-REALFT	P	226
Previous Wave, in SIPP Universe	PW-ADDIT	P	142
Property Income of Family (\$)	FF-PROP	F	114
Property Income of Household (\$)	HH-PRO-1/4	H	628
Property Income, Total (\$)	PP-PRO-1/4	P	761
Proxy Interview	PP-INTVW	P	30
Proxy, Unedited Person Number of	IT7B	P	1153
PSU, Segment & Serial #s (Scrambled)	SU-ID	S	9
Public Housing, Monthly Rent	PUBRNAMT	H	865
Public Housing, Owned by Local Hous Auth	SC4802	H	875
Public Housing, Residence In	PUBHOUS	H	470
Public Housing, Residence In, Unedited	U-PBHOUS	H	493
Race	RACE	P	160
Race of Reference person (Noninterview)	RACE-RP	H	472
Race of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U-RAC-RP	H	500
Race, Preedited	U-RACE	P	257
Railroad Retirement --See Gl # 2			
Railroad Retirement (Disability)	SC1390	P	1399
Railroad Retirement (for Widow)	SC1428	P	1417
Railroad Retirement (Retirement)	SC1364	P	1386
Railroad Retirement Coverage	RAILRD-1/4	P	1144
Railroad Retirement, New Since Last Wave	SC1298	P	1351
Railroad Retirement, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	850
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1042:44	P	1200
Reason Could Not Take a Job	SC1218	P	1289
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP04	P	1635
Reason Could Not Take a Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP20	P	1651
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1098	P	1229
Reason for Absence from Job	SC1174	P	1267
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP12	P	1643
Reason for Absence from Job, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP16	P	1647
Reason for Entering New Address	U-REAENT	P	228
Reason for Getting Social Security	SC1346:48	P	1376
Reason for Leaving Previous Wave Address	U-REALFT	P	226
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1054	P	1206
Reason for Not Looking for Work	SC1228	P	1294
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP08	P	1639
Reason for Not Looking for Work, Imp Flg	PP-IMP24	P	1655
Reason for Part-Time Work	SC1238	P	1302
Reason for Part-Time Work, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP28	P	1659
Receipt of Cash Benefits	CASH-1/4	H	540
Receipt of Means-Tested Benefits	BENFIT-1/4	H	536
Receipt of Noncash Benefits	NOCASH-1/4	H	544

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Reciprocity of Specified Income by Month	G1-REC-1/4	G1	22
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	SU-RCSEQ	S	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	HH-RCSEQ	H	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	FF-RCSEQ	F	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	PP-RCSEQ	P	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	WS-RCSEQ	W	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	SE-RCSEQ	SE	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	G1-RCSEQ	G1	8
Record Seq # within Samp Unit & Rec Type	G2-RCSEQ	G2	8
Record Sequence within Sample Unit			2003
Record Type	SU-RCTYP	S	6
Record Type	HH-RCTYP	H	6
Record Type	FF-RCTYP	F	6
Record Type	PP-RCTYP	P	6
Record Type	WS-RCTYP	W	6
Record Type	SE-RCTYP	SE	6
Record Type	G1-RCTYP	G1	6
Record Type	G2-RCTYP	G2	6
Reduction Group Code	SU-RGC	S	35
Relationship to Ref. Person, Prev. Wave	PW-RRP	P	133
Relationship to Reference Person	RRP-1/5	P	144
Relationship to Reference Person, Preedit	U-RRP	P	224
Relationship to Sub/Secondary Fam. Ref.	FAMREL-1/5	P	171
Relationship, previous (New Persons)	SC0910:12	P	1177
Relatives or Friends, Money --See G1 #51			
Relatives or Friends, Money from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	P	899
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	PUBRNAMT	H	865
Rent for Public Housing Unit (\$)	SC4804	H	876
Rent for Public Housing Unit, Imp Flag	PG-IMP01	H	876
Rent-Government Assistance	LOW-RENT	H	471
Rent-Government Assistance (\$)	SC4808:14	H	883
Rent-Government Assistance (\$), Imp Flag	PG-IMP03:05	H	883
Rent-Government Assistance, Unedited	U-LOWRNT	H	495
Rental Income Received in Own Name	S120-W-1/4	G2	210
Rental Income Received, Joint	J120-W-1/4	G2	186
Rental Income Received, Joint with Other	W120-W-1/4	G2	234
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	W120-A-1/4	G2	238
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared with Other(\$)	SC4620	G2	420
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint (\$)	J120-A-1/4	G2	190
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Joint(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4606	G2	401
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4614	G2	413
Rental Income, Amt.Cleared, Own Name(\$)	S120-A-1/4	G2	214
Rental Income, Gross, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP16:22	G2	465
Rental Income, Gross, in Own Name(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4612	G2	408
Rental Income, Gross, Joint (\$) ⁴ Mo.	SC4604	G2	396
Rental Income, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP15:22	G2	464
Rental Property, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	933
Rental Property, Ownership (New)	SC1650	P	1586
Rental Property, Ownership, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP72	P	9999
Retirement	SC1360	P	1384
Retirement Income Types	SC1360:80	P	1384

.....

.....

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Retirement Income Types, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35:37	P	1666
Retirement, et al, Other Payments, Recip	RECIPSUM	P	886
Retirement, et al, Other Pmt--See G1 #38			
Retirement, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP35	P	1666
Roomers or Boarders, Income --See G1 #53			
Roomers or Boarders, Income from, Recip.	RECIPSUM	P	981
Rotation Group	SU-ROT	S	9
Rotation Group, Previous (Rare)	PP-PRERT	P	1728
Royalties	SC4702	G2	427
Royalties or Other Invest. Income(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4720	G2	444
Royalties or Other Investment Income	S4050-W1/4	G2	306
Royalties or Other Investment Income (\$)	S4050-A1/4	G2	310
Royalties or Other Investment, Imp Flag	G2-IMP27	G2	476
Royalties, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	935
Royalties, Ownership (New)	SC1652	P	1587
Royalties, Ownership, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP73	P	9999
Salary--See Earnings			
Sample Unit Identification No., Previous	PREV-ID	P	687
Sample Unit Identification Number	SU-ID	S	9
Sample Unit Identification Number	HH-ID	H	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	FF-ID	F	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	PP-ID	P	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	WS-ID	W	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	SE-ID	SE	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	G1-ID	G1	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	G2-ID	G2	10
Sample Unit Identification Number	S100-W-1/4	G2	42
Savings Accounts, in Own Name	J100-W-1/4	G2	22
Savings Accounts, Joint	ASSETSUM	P	924
Savings Accounts, Ownership	SC1626:30	P	1575
Savings Accounts, Ownership (New)	SC4300	G2	330
Savings Accounts, Regular/Passbook	SC1670	P	1596
Scholarship, Fellowship or Grant, ex.VA	SC4840:46	H	885
School Breakfast	TYPEBRKF	H	886
School Breakfast	PG-IMP17:20	H	923
School Breakfast, Imputation Flag	TYPELUNH	H	885
School Lunches	SC4828:38	H	899
School Lunches	PG-IMP11:16	H	917
School Lunches, Imputation Flag	FAMNUM-1/5	P	176
Secondary Family: Family Number	FAMREL-1/5	P	171
Secondary Family: Relationship	SC1638	P	1580
Securities, U.S. Government, Own. (New)	ASSETSUM	P	929
Securities, U.S. Government, Ownership	SEGTYPE	H	478
Segment Type	SC2238:44	SE	77
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus. by Mo.(\$)	SE-CAL01:04	SE	124
Self Empl: Total Inc. for Bus., Imp Flag	SE-AMT-1/4	SE	36
Self-Employment Income (\$)	SE-REC-1/4	SE	32
Self-Employment Income, Reciprocity	SU-TOTSE	S	27
Self-Employment Records, # in Samp Unit	SUSEQNUM	S	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	RHSEQNUM	H	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	FFSEQNUM	F	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit			

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	PPSEQNUM	P	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	WSEQNUM	W	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	SESEQNUM	SE	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	G1SEQNUM	G1	1
Sequence Number of Sample Unit	G2SEQNUM	G2	1
Sex	SEX	P	159
Sex of Family Householder	FF-KIND	F	89
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	SEX-RP	H	473
Sex of Reference Person (Noninterview)	U-SEX-RP	H	501
Sex, Preedited	U-SEX	P	256
Sick Pay			
Sick Pay, Reciprocity			
Size of Family			
Size of Household			
Size of Household (Noninterview)			
Size of Household (Noninterview)			
Social Security			
Social Security Coverage			
Social Security Income of Family (\$)			
Social Security Income of Household (\$)			
Social Security Payments, Input, Flag			
Social Security Payments, Reason			
Social Security Payments, Receipt			
Social Security Pmts for Child, Imp Flg			
Social Security Pmts for Children, Recip			
Social Security Pmts, New Since Last Wave			
Social Security Reciprocity			
Social Security/RR for Children (\$)			
Social Security/RR Income for Child.(\$)			
Social Security/RR Pmt for Child, Imp. Flg			
Social Security/RR Pmts for Children (\$)			
Social Security/RR Recip. for, Imp. Flg.			
Social Security/RR Reciprocity for Child.			
Social Security/RR Reciprocity for Child.			
Social Security/RR Reciprocity for Whom			
Social Security/RR Reciprocity Type			
Social Security/RR, Type of Check			
Spouse Person Number			
Spouse Person Number, Preedited			
Spouse Person Number, Previous Wave			
SSI			
SSI Income of Family (\$)			
SSI Income of Household (\$)			
SSI, Reciprocity			
SSI, Reciprocity			
SSI, Reciprocity, Imputation Flag			
SSI, Reciprocity, New Since Last Wave			
State Government Pension--See Pension			
State of Residence			
State of Sample Unit at Inception			
State Unemployment Comp--See Unemp Comp			
	RECIPSUM	P	860
	FFNUMBER	F	22
	HH-NP-1/5	H	63
	SIZE-HH	H	474
	U-SIZ-HH	H	502
	SOCSEC-1/4	P	1140
	FFSOCSEC	F	136
	HH-SOC-1/4	H	740
	PP-IMP32	P	1663
	SC1346:48	P	1376
	SC1342	P	1374
	PP-IMP33	P	1664
	SC1352	P	1381
	SC1286	P	1344
	RECIPSUM	P	849
	KIDAMT-1/4	G1	50
	KIDAMT-1/4	P	50
	G1-IMP06:09	G1	236
	SC3070:84	G1	141
	G1-IMP01	G1	231
	KIDSS-1/4	G1	46
	SC3068	G1	140
	SC3006:12	G1	71
	SSRECIND	G1	66
	SC3064	G1	136
	PNSP-1/5	P	182
	U-PNSP	P	250
	PW-PNSP	P	135
	FF-SSI	F	142
	HH-SSI-1/4	H	764
	RECIPSUM	P	851
	SC1354	P	1382
	PP-IMP34	P	1665
	SC1288	P	1345
	STAT-MOV	H	21
	SU-STATE	S	33

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Stock Dividend Checks	SC4500	G2	368
Stock Dividend Checks in Own Name	S10-WD-1/4	G2	126
Stock Dividend Checks, Imputation Flags	G2-IMP09:11	G2	458
Stock Dividend Checks, Joint	J10-WD-1/4	G2	106
Stock Dividends Received in Own Name (\$)	S10-AD-1/4	G2	130
Stock Dividends Received, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP10	G2	459
Stock Dividends Received, Joint	SC4504	G2	370
Stock Dividends Received, Joint (\$)	J10-AD-1/4	G?	110
Stock Dividends Received, Own (\$) 4 Mo.	SC4508	G2	376
Stock Dividends Reinvested	SC4512	G?	382
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Imput. Flag	G2-IMP12:14	G2	461
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint	J10-CD-1/4	G2	146
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint (\$)	J10-AR-1/4	G2	150
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Joint(\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4516	G2	384
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own (\$) ⁴ Mo	SC4518	G2	389
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name	S10-CD-1/4	G2	166
Stock Dividends Reinvested, Own Name(\$)	S10-AR-1/4	G2	170
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	932
Stocks or Mutual Funds, Ownership (New)	SC1648	P	1585
Stratum Code for Variance Estimation	VARSTRAT	H	453
Student Aid	SC1660:78	P	1591
Student Aid, Amount Per Term	SC1684:92	P	1606
Student Aid, Amount Per Term, Imp Flag	PP-IMP80:82	P	1700
Student Aid, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP76:77	P	1696
Student Loan, Guaranteed	SC1676	P	1599
Student Loan, National Direct	SC1678	P	1600
Subfamily Membership	FAMTYP-1/5	P	166
Subfamily Relationship	FAMREL-1/5	P	171
Subfamily: Family Number	FAMNUM-1/5	P	176
Subsidized Housing	LOW-RENT	H	471
Supplemental Educ. Opportunity Grant	SC1666	P	1594
Supplemental Security Income--See SSI			
Tenure	TENURE	H	469
Tenure, Unedited	U-TENURE	H	492
Transcription Codes	TRN-CODE	F	267
Transfer Income of Family (\$)	FF-TRAN	F	122
Transfer Income of Household (\$)	HH-TRA-1/4	H	660
Transfer Income, Means-tested Total (\$)	PP-TRA-1/4	P	793
Tuition and Fees (\$)	SC1682	P	1602
Tuition and Fees (\$), Imputation Flag	PP-IMP79	P	1699
Type of Housing Unit	LIVQTR-1/5	H	457
U.S. Government Securities, Ownership	ASSETSUM	P	929
Unemployment Benefits, Suppl--See G1 # 6			
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental	SC1242	P	1305
Unemployment Benefits, Supplemental Rec	RECIPSUM	P	854
Unemployment Comp., Other --See G1 # 7			
Unemployment Comp., State --See G1 # 5			
Unemployment Compensation, Other, Recip	RECIPSUM	P	855
Unemployment Compensation, State	SC1240	P	1304
Unemployment Compensation, State, Recip	RECIPSUM	P	853
Unemployment Compensation, State, Imp Flg	PP-IMP29	P	1660

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

05/23/85

INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Unemployment Income of Family (\$)	FF-UNEMP	F	148
Unemployment Income of Household (\$)	HH-UNE-1/4	H	788
Union Pension--See Pension			
Unit Type	LIVQTR-1/5	H	457
Unit Type, Unedited	U-LIVQTR	H	488
Units in Structure	NUMUNITS	H	467
Units in Structure, Unedited	U-NMUNIT	H	490
Utilities, Payment for	UTLPAYYN	H	871
Utilities, Payment for (in Public Hous.)	SC4806	H	882
Utilities, Pmt. (in Pub Hous), Imp Flag	PG-IMP02	H	882
Utilities, Pmt. (in Subs Hous)	SC4812	H	890
Utilities, Pmt. (in Subs Hous), Imp Flag	PG-IMP04	H	890
VA Educational Assistance Prog., Other	SC1668	P	1595
VA Income Questionnaire	SC3060	G1	133
Variance Estimation: Half Sample Code	HALFSAMP	H	452
Variance Estimation: Stratum Code	VARSTRAT	H	453
Version Number of File	VERSION	S	38
Veteran Payments Coverage	VETS-1/4	P	1116
Veteran Status	VETSTAT	P	212
Veteran Status	SC1330	P	1366
Veteran Status, Unedited	U-VET	P	263
Veteran: Length of Service	SC1332	P	1367
Veteran: Period of Service	U-SRVVTE	P	264
Veteran: Service Connected Disability	SC1334	P	1369
Veteran: VA Disability Rating	SC1336	P	1371
Veterans Comp. or Pension for Widow	SC1430	P	1418
Veterans Comp., New Since Last Wave	SC1290	P	1346
Veterans Compensation or Pension	SC1338	P	1372
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Recip	RECIPSUM	P	856
Veterans Compensation or Pension, Imp Flg	PP-IMP31	P	1662
Veterans Compensation/Pension--See G1 # 8			
Veterans Educational Benefits	SC1662:68	P	1592
Veterans Payments for Family (\$)	FF-VETPY	F	154
Veterans Payments to Household (\$)	HH-VET-1/4	H	812
Veterans: Death of Husband from Service	SC1456	P	1430
Veterans: Death of Husband, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP47	P	1678
Wage or Salary Records, # in Samp Unit	SU-TOTWS	S	25
Wage Rate (\$)	SC2028	W	70
Wage Rate, Imputation Flag	WS-IMP05	W	101
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1050	P	1204
Want for Job When Not Looking	SC1224	P	1292
Want for Job When Not Looking, Imp Flag	PP-IMP22	P	1653
Wave	U-ITM38A	H	504
Wave	PP-WAVE	P	19
Wave	WS-WAVE	W	19
Wave	SE-WAVE	SE	19
Wave	G1-WAVE	G1	19
Wave	G2-WAVE	G2	19
Wave in Which HH Came Into Existence	WAVEPREP	H	484
Wave Number	ITEM36A	H	497
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP10:11	P	1641



INDEX TO SIPP RELATIONAL FILE

REFERENCE	MNEMONIC	TY	LOCA PE TION
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP14:15	P	1645
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1058:96	P	1209
Weeks Absent Without Pay, Specific Weeks	SC1136:72	P	1248
Weeks Employed During Month	WS-SMP-1/4	W	28
Weeks in Month, Total	WEEKS-1/4	P	953
Weeks Looking for Work During Mo., # of	WK-LOK-1/4	P	1001
Weeks Looking for Work, Specific Week	WEEKSLK	P	1005
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP02	P	1633
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Imput. Flag	PP-IMP19	P	1650
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1004:40	P	1181
Weeks Looking or on Layoff, Specific Wk.	SC1216	P	1288
Weeks With a Job, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP13	P	1644
Weeks With a Job, Specific Week	WKWJOB	P	961
Weeks With a Job, Specific Weeks	SC1100:34	P	1230
Weeks With Business	SE-WWB-1/4	SE	28
Weeks With Job During Month, Number of	WK-JOB-1/4	P	957
Weeks Without Pay During Month, # of	WK-WOP-1/4	P	979
Weeks Without Pay, Specific Week	WEEKSAB	P	983
Weight of Family	FF-FINWT	F	172
Weight of Household, Base	HH-BW	H	380
Weight of Household, Final	HH-FIN-1/5	H	392
Weight of Person	FNLWGT-1/5	P	81
Welfare Payments, Other, Coverage	OTHER-1/4	P	1136
Welfare, Other, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	872
Welfare, Type of	SC1484:98	P	1444
Welfare, Type of, Imputation Flags	PP-IMP51:52	P	1682
WIC	--See G1 #25		
WIC Coverage	COVWIC-1/4	P	1032
WIC Voucher Value	VALWIC-1/4	P	1036
WIC, Imputation Flags	G1-IMP14:17	G1	244
WIC, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	873
WIC, Reciprocity	SC1494	P	1448
WIC, Reciprocity	SC3138:44	G1	227
Widow's Pension	SC1426:52	P	1416
Widow's Pension, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP45	P	1676
Women, Infants & Childrens Prog--See WIC			
Work Anytime During 4 Months	SC1000	P	1179
Work Each Week of Reference Per., Imp Flg	PP-IMP09	P	1640
Work Each Week of Reference Period	SC1056	P	1208
Work-Study Program	SC1692	P	1612
Work-Study Program, Imputation Flag	PP-IMP82	P	1702
Worker's Compensation	SC1394	P	1400
Worker's Compensation	--See G1 #11		
Worker's Compensation, Recip, Imp Flag	PP-IMP30	P	1661
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	RECIPSUM	P	858
Worker's Compensation, Reciprocity	SC1246	P	1307
Worker's Compensation, New Since Lst. Wave	SC1302	P	1352
Year of Birth, Preedited	U-BRTHYR	P	242
Years of School Completed--See Education			

HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field. The term TABLE may follow if the data item contains data dimensioned in an array (i.e. - 6 cells of 3-characters each; 18 total characters for the field).

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

DATA. 8 characters--alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (.). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "HH-STATE" or "SE-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC3138" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file (all 8 record types).

SIZE. 9 characters--numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

BEGIN. 9 characters--numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name and location (size and begin) positions of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow the description lines and begin with the character "V". A three-character field for value codes is next, and the special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```

D SC1238          1      1302
  What was the main reason ... worked
  less than 35 hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
  1 .Could not find a full-time job
  2 .Wanted to work part-time
  3 .Health condition or disability
  4 .Normal working hours are less
  than 35 hours
  5 .Slack work or material shortage
  6 .Other

D PF-PINX        60      24    TABLE
  Indexes of person records of family
  members.
  Note: this item consists of (80)
  2-character cells. Each cell
  contains an index number
U All families

```


SAMPLE UNIT

SAMPUNIT DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SLSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit Primary sort key.		
U All sample units		
D SU-RCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator Second sort key		
U All sample units		
V 10. Sample unit record		
D SU-RCSEQ	1	8
Record sequence number within structure and record type. The value is always '1' because there is only one sample unit record per structure. Third sort key		
U All sample units		
D SU-ID	9	9
Sample unit identifier Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address. Used to match sample units from different waves.		
U All sample units		
D SU-ROT	1	18
Rotation group. Range = 1,4.		
U All sample units		
*		*
* Record type totals		*
*		*
D SU-TOTHH	2	19
Total number of households (address ID's) in the sample unit. Range = 1,10.		
U All sample units		
D SU-TOTPF	2	21
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who		



SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone.

Range = 0,40.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP	2	23
------------	---	----

Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0,40

U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS	2	25
------------	---	----

Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses.

Range = 0,30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE	2	27
------------	---	----

Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses.

Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG1	2	29
------------	---	----

Total number of type 1 general amounts income records for this sample unit.

Range = 0,40.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2	2	31
------------	---	----

Total number of type 2 general amounts income records for this sample unit.

Range = 0,20.

U All sample units

D SU-STATE	2	33
------------	---	----

FIPS State code for the sample unit

Note: Alaska is not included.

Some States are aggregated for confidentiality reasons.

U All sample units

SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 01. Alabama		
04. Arizona		
05. Arkansas		
06. California		
08. Colorado		
09. Connecticut		
10. Delaware		
11. District of Columbia		
12. Florida		
13. Georgia		
15. Hawaii		
17. Illinois		
18. Indiana		
19. Iowa		
20. Kansas		
21. Kentucky		
22. Louisiana		
23. Maine		
24. Maryland		
25. Massachusetts		
26. Michigan		
27. Minnesota		
29. Missouri		
31. Nebraska		
34. New Jersey		
36. New York		
37. North Carolina		
39. Ohio		
40. Oklahoma		
41. Oregon		
42. Pennsylvania		
44. Rhode Island		
45. South Carolina		
47. Tennessee		
48. Texas		
51. Virginia		
53. Washington		
55. Wisconsin		
90. Idaho, New Mexico, South Dakota, Wyoming		
91. Mississippi, West Virginia		

D 5U-RGC 3 35
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 if necessary, from master segment tape.
 Range = 0,101

U All sample units

V 000 .Not applicable

34

SAMPLE UNIT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D VERSION	1	38
Release number of file		
V 1		
.Original version		
2		
.First re-release		
3		
.Second re-release		
etc.		
D SU-FILL	1702	39
Blank filler		

HOUSEHOLD DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HHSEGNM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit		
U All sample units		
D HHRCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator		
U All households		
V 20. Household record		
D HHRCSID	2	8
Record sequence number within structure and record type		
U All households		
D HH-ID	9	10
Identification number. Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address.		
U All households		
D ADDID	2	19
Current address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment, and serial; that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U All households		
O STAT-MOV	2	21
FIPS State code to which household moved.		
U All households		
V 00. Nonmatch		
01. Alabama		
02. Alaska		
04. Arizona		
05. Arkansas		
06. California		
08. Colorado		
09. Connecticut		
10. Delaware		
11. District of Columbia		
12. Florida		

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
5460	.New Haven-Meriden, CT	
5560	.New Orleans, LA	
5602	.New York-Northern NJ-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT CMSA	
5880	.Oklahoma City, OK	
5920	.Omaha, NE-IA (part in NE only)	
5960	.Orlando, FL	
6162	.Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton; PA-NJ-DE-MD CMSA (parts in PA; NJ, and DE only)	
6200	.Phoenix, AZ	
6262	.Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA CMSA	
6442	.Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA CMSA (part in OR only)	
6840	.Rochester, NY	
6920	.Sacramento, CA	
7042	.St. Louis-E. St Louis-Alton; MO-IL CMSA (part in MO only)	
7080	.Salem, OR	
7240	.San Antonio, TX	
7320	.San Diego, CA	
7362	.San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose; CA CMSA	
7560	.Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA	
8000	.Springfield, MA	
8280	.Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater; FL	
8400	.Toledo, OH	
8520	.Tucson, AZ	
8560	.Tulsa, OK	
8840	.Washington, DC-MD-VA	
8960	.West Palm Beach-Boca Raton- Delray Beach, FL	
9240	.Worcester, MA	
9280	.York, PA	
9320	.Youngstown-Warren, OH	
*		*
*	Edited control card fields	*
*		*
*	The next 12 fields contain	*
*	family indexes by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	HH-NF-1....4	*
*	FIRST-1....4	*

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* LAST-1....4		*
* *		*
D HH-NF-1	2	29
Number of family records for this household - month 1		
U All households		
D HH-NF-2	2	31
Number of family records for this household - month 2		
U All households		
D HH-NF-3	2	33
Number of family records for this household - month 3		
U All households		
D HH-NF-4	2	35
Number of family records for this household - month 4		
U All households		
D FIRST-1	2	37
Index of the first family record for this household for month 1 of the reference period		
U All households		
D FIRST-2	2	39
Index of the first family record for this household for month 2 of the reference period		
U All households		
D FIRST-3	2	41
Index of the first family record for this household for month 3 of the reference period		
U All households		
D FIRST-4	2	43
Index of the first family record for this household for month 4 of the reference period		
U All households		

|

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D LAST-1	2	45	
			Index of the last family record for this household for month 1 of the reference period
U All households			
D LAST-2	2	47	
			Index of the last family record for this household for month 2 of the reference period
U All households			
D LAST-3	2	49	
			Index of the last family record for this household for month 3 of the reference period
U All households			
D LAST-4	2	51	
			Index of the last family record for this household for month 4 of the reference period
U All households			
*			*
*			* The next 10 fields contain
*			* household indexes by months
*			* 1-4 and the interview month
*			*
*			* HH-REF-1....5
*			* HH-NP-1....5
*			*
D HH-REF-1	2	53	
			Index of the household reference person for month 1 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-REF-2	2	55	
			Index of the household reference person for month 2 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-REF-3	2	57	
			Index of the household reference person for month 3 of the reference



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			period
U All households			
D HH-REF-4	2	59	
			Index of the household reference person for month 4 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-REF-5	2	61	
			Index of the household reference person for the interview month
U All households			
D HH-NP-1	2	63	
			Number of persons in household for month 1 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-NP-2	2	65	
			Number of persons in household for month 2 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-NP-3	2	67	
			Number of persons in household for month 3 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-NP-4	2	69	
			Number of persons in household for month 4 of the reference period
U All households			
D HH-NP-5	2	71	
			Number of persons in household for the interview month
U All households			
*			*
*			The next 5 fields (HH-PINX1
*			through HH-PINX5) each contain
*			30 cells (2-character) of
*			information (1-30 persons).
*			*
D HH-PINX1	60	73	TABLE
			Indexes of persons in this household



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
			in month 1
U All households			
D HH-PINX2	60	133	TABLE
			Indexes of persons in this household
			in month 2
U All households			
D HH-PINX3	60	193	TABLE
			Indexes of persons in this household
			in month 3
U All households			
D HH-PINX4	60	253	TABLE
			Indexes of persons in this household
			in month 4
U All households			
D HH-PINX5	60	313	TABLE
			Indexes of persons in this household
			at the time of interview
U All households			
D HH-MIS-1	1	373	
			Monthly household interview
			status - month 1
U All households			
V 1			.Interview
2			.Noninterview
3			.Not in sample
D HH-MIS-2	1	374	
			Monthly household interview
			status - month 2
U All households			
V 1			.Interview
2			.Noninterview
3			.Not in sample
D HH-MIS-3	1	375	
			Monthly household interview
			status - month 3
U All households			
V 1			.Interview
2			.Noninterview
3			.Not in sample



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HH-MIS-4	1	376
Monthly household interview status - month 4		
U All households		
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
3 .Not in sample		
D HH-MIS-5	1	377
Monthly household interview status - interview month		
U All households		
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
3 .Not in sample		
D HH-INT1	2	378
Wave 1 household interview status		
U All households		
V 00 .Not a wave 1 household		
01 .Interviewed		
02 .No one home		
03 .Temporarily absent		
04 .Refused		
05 .Unable to locate		
06 .Other		
07 .Vacant		
10 .Occupied by persons with URE		
11 .Unfit or to be demolished		
12 .Under construction; not ready		
13 .Converted to temporary business or storage		
14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site		
15 .Permit granted; construction not started		
16 .Other type B		
17 .Demolished		
18 .House or trailer moved		
19 .Converted to permanent business or storage		
20 .Merged		
21 .Condemned		
22 .Other		
* Household weights		*
* *		*
* *		*



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		permanent room added
06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07		.Hu not specified above
08		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotels, motels, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D LIVQTR-2	2	459
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit - month 2
U		All households
V 00		.Not applicable
01		.House, apartment, flat
02		.Hu in nontransient hotels, motel etc.
03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotels, motels, etc.
04		.Hu in rooming house
05		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07		.Hu not specified above
08		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotels, motels, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D LIVQTR-3	2	461
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit - month 3
U		All households
V 00		.Not applicable
01		.House, apartment, flat
02		.Hu in nontransient hotels, motel etc.
03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotels, motels, etc.
04		.Hu in rooming house
05		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
07		.Hu not specified above
08		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D LIVQTR-4	2	463
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit - month 4
U		All households
V 00		.Not applicable
01		.House, apartment, flat
02		.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04		.Hu in rooming house
05		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07		.Hu not specified above
08		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
09		.Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
10		.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
11		.Other unit not specified above
D LIVQTR-5	2	465
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit - interview month
U		All households
V 00		.Not applicable
01		.House, apartment, flat
02		.Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
03		.Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
04		.Hu in rooming house
05		.Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
06		.Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
07		.Hu not specified above
08		.Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house

HOUSEHOLD

- | DATA | SIZE | BEGIN |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| 09 .Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. | | |
| 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site | | |
| 11 .Other unit not specified above | | |
| D NUMUNITS | 2 | 467 |
| Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 00 .Not applicable | | |
| 01 .Only 'other' units | | |
| 02 .Mobile home or trailer | | |
| 03 .One, detached | | |
| 04 .One, attached | | |
| 05 .Two | | |
| 06 .3-4 | | |
| 07 .5-9 | | |
| 08 .10-19 | | |
| 09 .20-49 | | |
| 10 .50 or more | | |
| D TENURE | 1 | 469 |
| Control card item 15 - are the living quarters: | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 0 .Not answered (Types B and C) | | |
| 1 .Owned or being bought by someone in the household | | |
| 2 .Rented for cash | | |
| 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent | | |
| D PUBHOUS | 1 | 470 |
| Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 0 .Not applicable | | |
| 1 .Yes | | |
| 2 .No | | |
| D LOW-RENT | 1 | 471 |
| Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government | | |

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
is paying part of the cost		
U		All households
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D	RACE-RP	1 472
	Control card item 37A - race of reference person.	
U		Type A noninterview households
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.White
	2	.Black
	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
D	SEX-RP	1 473
	Control card item 37B - sex of reference person.	
U		Type A noninterview households
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.Male
	2	.Female
D	SIZE-HH	2 474
	Control card item 37C - size of household	
	Range = 0,30	
U		Type A noninterview households.
V	00	.Not applicable
*		*
*		Preedited control card section *
*		*
D	SAMPLE	2 476
	Sample code - indicates panel year	
U		All households
D	SEGTYPE	1 478
	Segment type - item 4 on the control card	
U		All households
V	1	.Address
	2	.Unit
	3	.Permit
	4	.Area
	5	.Special place

50

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D INT-CODE	3	479
Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics		
U All households		
D U-EXTRLN	2	482
Extra unit indicator. When an extra unit is found the serial number of the original unit is in this field		
U All households		
V 00 .No extra units		
D WAVEPREP	1	484
Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)		
U All households		
D U-FRMSLE	1	485
Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
3 .Not applicable		
D U-ACCESS	1	486
Control card item 13B - access to the unit		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Direct - skip to housunit		
2 .Through another unit		
D U-KITCHN	1	487
Control card item 13C - kitchen facilities		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .For this unit only		
2 .Also used by another household		
3 .None		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D U-LIVQTR	2	488
		Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit
U		All households
V		-9. Not answered
		00. Not answered (types B and C)
		01. House, apartment, flat
		02. Hu in nontransient hotel, motel etc.
		03. Hu, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		04. Hu in rooming house
		05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		07. Hu not specified above
		08. Quarters not hu in rooming or boarding house
		09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		10. Unoccupied tent or trailer site
		11. Other unit not specified above
D U-MUNIT	2	490
		Control card item 14 - number of units in structure, both occupied and vacant
U		All households
V		-9. Not answered
		00. Not answered (types B and C)
		01. Only 'other' units
		02. Mobile home or trailer
		03. One, detached
		04. One, attached
		05. Two
		06. 3-4
		07. 5-9
		08. 10-19
		09. 20-49
		10. 50 or more
D U-TENURE	1	492
		Control card item 15 - are the living quarters:
U		All households
V		0 .Not answered (types B and C)
		1 .Owned or being bought by someone

HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

in the household

- 2 .Rented for cash
- 3 .Occupied without payment of cash rent
- 9 .Not answered

D U-PBHOUS	2	493
------------	---	-----

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

- V 00 .Not applicable
- 01 .Yes
- 02 .No
- 1 .Dk

D U-LOWRNT	2	495
------------	---	-----

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

- V -1 .Dk
- 00 .Not applicable
- 01 .Yes
- 02 .No

D ITEM36A	1	497
-----------	---	-----

Control card item 36A - wave number associated with the interview status.
Range = 1-9

U All households

D ITEM36B	2	498
-----------	---	-----

Control card item 36B - interview status code.

U All households

- V 01 .Interviewed
- 02 .No one home
- 03 .Temporarily absent
- 04 .Refused
- 05 .Unable to locate
- 06 .Other
- 23 .Entire household out of scope
- 24 .Moved; address unknown
- 25 .Moved within country beyond limit



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
26 .All sample persons relisted on new control card(s)		
D U-RAC-RP	1	500
Control card item 37A - race of reference person		
U Type A noninterview households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.White	
2	.Black	
3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
9	.Not answered	
D U-SEX-RP	1	501
Control card item 37B - sex of reference person		
U Type A noninterview households		
V 0	.Not applicable	
1	.Male	
2	.Female	
9	.Not answered	
D U-SIZ-HH	2	502
Control card item 37C - size of household.		
Range = -9,30		
U Type A noninterview households		
V-9	.Not answered	
00	.Not applicable	
D U-ITM38A	1	504
Control card item 38A - wave of visit		
Range = 0,9.		
U All households		
D U-ITM38B	2	505
Control card item 38B - month of visit		
Range = 0,12.		
U All households		
D U-TOTVST	2	507
Control card item 38D - total number of personal visits.		
Range = -9,99		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U All households		
V -9 .Not answered		
00 .Not applicable		
D U-TOTPHN	2	509
Control card item 38F - total number of telephone calls.		
Range = 0,99		
U All households		
V 00 .Not applicable		
D U-CCRSPP	3	511
Control card item 38G - control card - respondents person number.		
Range = 0,999		
U All households		
V 000 .Not applicable		
D SC0010	1	514
Control card source code 10 - during listing did interviewer miss any babies or small children - first interview only		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0012	1	515
Control card source code 12 - during listing did interviewer miss any lodgers, boarders or persons employed at the residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0014	1	516
Control card source code 14 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone who usually lives here but is away now traveling, at school, or in a hospital - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0016	1	517
Control card source code 16 - during listing did interviewer miss anyone else staying at residence - first interview		
U All households		
V 0 .Not answered		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0018	1	518
Control card source code 18 - to be answered during first interview at movers new address - are all persons listed on control card now living at this address		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0020	1	519
Control card source code 20 - to be answered during first interview at mover's new address - is anyone else living or staying here now		
U Mover households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC0022	8	520 TABLE
Control card source codes 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons listed as household members during the previous waves interview still living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.		
U All households		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D SC0024	8	528	TABLE
			Control card source codes 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - Is anyone not listed during previous wave interview currently living or staying here. There are 8 answer fields (1 character each) for waves 2 through 9.
U			All households
V 0			.Not applicable
			1 .Yes
			2 .No
*			*
*			The next 12 fields contain
*			receipt of program benefits
*			by months 1-4.
*			*
*			BENFIT-1....4
*			CASH-1....4
*			NOCASH-1....4
*			*
D BENFIT-1	1	536	
			Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program - month 1
U			All households
V 0			.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month
			1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program
			2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program
D BENFIT-2	1	537	
			Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program - month 2
U			All households
V 0			.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month
			1 .One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program
			2 .No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D BENFIT-3	1	538
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program - month 3		
U All households		
V 0	.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month	
1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D BENFIT-4	1	539
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program - month 4		
U All households		
V 0	.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month	
1	.One or more persons in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received benefits from a means-tested program	
D CASH-1	1	540
Receipt of cash benefits - month 1		
U All households		
V 0	.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month	
1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
D CASH-2	1	541
Receipt of cash benefits - month 2		
U All households		
V 0	.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month	
1	.One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program	
2	.No person in household received	



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

cash benefits from a means-tested program

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|
| D CASH-3 | 1 | 542 |
| Receipt of cash benefits - month 3 | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe or no persons in household in given month | | |
| 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program | | |
| 2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program | | |
| D CASH-4 | 1 | 543 |
| Receipt of cash benefits - month 4 | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe or no persons in household in given month | | |
| 1 .One or more persons in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program | | |
| 2 .No person in household received cash benefits from a means-tested program | | |
| D NOCASH-1 | 1 | 544 |
| Receipt of noncash benefits - month 1 | | |
| U All households | | |
| V 0 .Not in universe or no persons in household in given month | | |
| 1 .One or more persons in household received food stamps and/or other noncash benefits | | |
| 2 .One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps | | |
| 3 .No person in household received noncash benefits | | |
| D NOCASH-2 | 1 | 545 |
| Receipt of noncash benefits - month 2 | | |
| U All households | | |



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0		.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month
1		.One or more persons in household received food stamps and/or other noncash benefits
2		.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps
3		.No person in household received noncash benefits
D NOCASH-3	1	546
		Receipt of noncash benefits - month 3
U		All households
V 0		.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month
1		.One or more persons in household received food stamps and/or other noncash benefits
2		.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps
3		.No person in household received noncash benefits
D NOCASH-4	1	547
		Receipt of noncash benefits - month 4
U		All households
V 0		.Not in universe or no persons in household in given month
1		.One or more persons in household received food stamps and/or other noncash benefits
2		.One or more persons in household received noncash benefits from a program other than food stamps; no person received food stamps
3		.No person in household received noncash benefits
*		*
*		The next 4 fields (HH-POV-1....4)
*		contain low income cutoff by
*		months 1-4.
*		*



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D HH-POV-1	5	548	
			Low income cutoff for this household - month 1.
			Range = 0,30000.
U All households			
D HH-POV-2	5	553	
			Low income cutoff for this household - month 2.
			Range = 0,30000.
U All households			
D HH-POV-3	5	558	
			Low income cutoff for this household - month 3.
			Range = 0,30000.
U All households			
D HH-POV-4	5	563	
			Low income cutoff for this household - month 4.
			Range 0,30000.
U All households			
*			*
*	The next 48 fields contain		*
*	household income aggregates		*
*	by months 1-4		*
*			*
*	HH-INC-1....4		*
*	HH-ERN-1....4		*
*	HH-PRO-1....4		*
*	HH-TRA-1....4		*
*	HH-OTH-1....4		*
*	HH-NDN-1....4		*
*	HH-SOC-1....4		*
*	HH-SSI-1....4		*
*	HH-LNE-1....4		*
*	HH-VET-1....4		*
*	HH-ADC-1....4		*
*	HH-FDS-1....4		*
*			*
*	These aggregates were derived		*
*	from income figures that may		*
*	have been previously topcoded.		*
*	For a further discussion on		*
*	topcoding, see the text section		*
*	"Topcoding of Income Variables."		*
*			*



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
0 HH-INC-1	8	568
Total household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-INC-2	8	576
Total household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-INC-3	8	584
Total household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-INC-4	8	592
Total household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-ERN-1	7	600
Total household earned income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-ERN-2	7	607
Total household earned income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-ERN-3	7	614
Total household earned income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
0 HH-ERN-4	7	621
Total household earned income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HH-PRO-1	8	628
Total household property income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-PRO-2	8	636
Total household property income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-PRO-3	8	644
Total household property income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-PRO-4	8	652
Total household property income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-TRA-1	7	660
Total household means-tested cash transfers for the month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-TRA-2	7	667
Total household means-tested cash transfers for the month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-TRA-3	7	674
Total household means-tested cash transfers for the month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All households		
D HH-TRA-4	7	681
Total household means-tested cash		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

transfers for the month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D HH-OTH-1	7	688
------------	---	-----

Total 'other' household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D HH-OTH-2	7	695
------------	---	-----

Total 'other' household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D HH-OTH-3	7	702
------------	---	-----

Total 'other' household income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D HH-OTH-4	7	709
------------	---	-----

Total 'other' household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All households

D HH-NON-1	6	716
------------	---	-----

Noncash household income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.

U All households

D HH-NON-2	6	722
------------	---	-----

Noncash household income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.

U All households

D HH-NON-3	6	728
------------	---	-----

Noncash household income for month 3



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.

U All households

D HH-NON-4	6	734
------------	---	-----

Noncash household income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Includes dollar values for food stamps, WIC and energy assistance. Range = 0,150000.

U All households

D HH-SOC-1	6	740
------------	---	-----

Total household Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D HH-SOC-2	6	746
------------	---	-----

Total household Social Security income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D HH-SOC-3	6	752
------------	---	-----

Total household Social Security income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D HH-SOC-4	6	758
------------	---	-----

Total household Social Security income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households

D HH-SSI-1	6	764
------------	---	-----

Total household Federal supplemental security income (SSI) for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All households



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D HH-SSI-2	6	770
Total household Federal supplemental security income (SSI) for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-SSI-3	6	776
Total household Federal supplemental security income (SSI) for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-SSI-4	6	782
Total household Federal supplemental security income (SSI) for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-UNE-1	6	788
Total household unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-UNE-2	6	794
Total household unemployment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-UNE-3	6	800
Total household unemployment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-UNE-4	6	806
Total household unemployment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-VET-1	6	812
Total household veterans payment		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-VET-2	6	818
Total household veterans payment income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-VET-3	6	824
Total household veterans payment income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-VET-4	6	830
Total household veterans payment income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-ADC-1	6	836
Total household AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-ADC-2	6	842
Total household AFDC income for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-ADC-3	6	848
Total household AFDC income for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.		
U All households		
D HH-ADC-4	6	854
Total household AFDC income for month 4 of the reference period.		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HH-FDS-1 6 860
 Total household food stamps income
 received for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HH-FDS-2 6 866
 Total household food stamps income
 received for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HH-FDS-3 6 872
 Total household food stamps income
 received for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
U All households

D HH-FDS-4 6 878
 Total household food stamps income
 received for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
U All households

* *
* Recoded program questions *
* *

D ENGRYTP 1 884
 What type of energy assistance was
 received
U Households receiving government energy
 assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
 1 .Checks sent to household
 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household
 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent
 to household
 5 .Checks sent to household and
 payments sent elsewhere



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

- 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household
and payments sent elsewhere
- 7 .All three types of assistance

D TYPELNH	1	885
-----------	---	-----

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

- U Households with 1 or more children 5 to
18 receiving free or reduced-price lunches

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Free
- 2 .Reduced-price
- 3 .Both

D TYPESBKF	1	886
------------	---	-----

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

- U Households with 1 or more children 5 to 18
receiving free or reduced-price breakfasts

V 0 .Not applicable

- 1 .Free
- 2 .Reduced-price
- 3 .Both

*		*
* Program questions		*
*		*

D PROGLES	1	887
-----------	---	-----

Check item P1

Is this the reference person's
questionnaire

- U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No
- 3 .Program questions taken from other
household within sample unit

D SC4816	1	888
----------	---	-----

Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

- U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

- 1 .Yes
- 2 .No - skip to SC4826

*		*
* The next 3 fields (SC4816 through		*
* SC4822) are possible answers to		*



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* the question:		*
* Was this assistance received in		*
* the form of checks, coupons or		*
* vouchers sent to this household		*
* or were the payments sent directly		*
* to a utility company, fuel dealer,		*
* or landlord		*
*		*
D SC4818	1	887
Checks sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy		
assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments		
were sent or not in universe based		
on response to SC4816		
1 .Marked as a place where payments		
were sent		
D SC4820	1	890
Coupons or vouchers sent to household		
U Households receiving government energy		
assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments		
were sent or not in universe based		
on response to SC4816		
1 .Marked as a place where payments		
were sent		
D SC4822	1	891
Payments sent directly to utility		
company, fuel dealer, or landlord		
U Households receiving government energy		
assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a place where payments		
were sent or not in universe based		
on response to SC4816		
1 .Marked as a place where payments		
were sent		
D SC4824	6	892
What was the total amount of the		
energy assistance received by this		
household during the past 4 months		
Range = 0,999999.		
U Households receiving government energy		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

assistance

V 000000 .Not in universe

D SC4826 1 898

Check item P2

Are there any children 5 to 18
years old who live in the household

U All households

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4828 1 899

Do any of the children in this
household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school?

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC4830 2 900

How many children usually eat a
complete hot lunch at school?
Total children = 1:20.

U Households with 2 or more children
age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

D SC4832 1 902

Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price lunches this
school year because they qualified
for the Federal school lunch
program

U Households with 1 or more children
age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4840

D SC4834 2 903

How many children receive free or
reduced-price lunches?
Total children = 1:20.

U Households with 1 or more children



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
age 5 to 18		
V 00		.Not in universe
*		*
*		The next 2 fields (SC4836 through
*		SC4838) are possible answers to the
*		question:
*		*
*		Are the lunches free or are they
*		reduced-price
*		*
D SC4836	1	905
		Free lunch
U		Households with 1 or more children
		age 5 to 18 receiving free lunch
V 0		.Not marked as a free lunch or not
		in universe based on response to
		SC4832
1		.Marked as a free lunch
D SC4838	1	906
		Reduced-price lunch
U		Households with 1 or more children age
		5 to 18 receiving reduced-price lunch
V 0		.Not marked as a reduced-price
		lunch or not in universe based on
		response to SC4832
1		.Marked as a reduced-price
		lunch
D SC4840	1	907
		Do any of the children receive free
		or reduced-price school breakfasts
		this school year
U		Households with 1 or more children
		age 5 to 18
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC4842	2	908
		How many children receive free or
		reduced-price breakfast
		Total children = 1,20.
U		Households with 1 or more children
		age 5 to 18
V 00		.Not in universe



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * The next 2 fields (SC4844 through * SC4846) are possible answers to the * question: * * Are the breakfasts free or are they * reduced-price *		* * * * * * *
D SC4844	1	910
Free breakfast		
U Households with 1 or more children		
age 5 to 18 receiving free breakfast		
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC4840		
1 .Marked as a free breakfast		
D SC4846	1	911
Reduced-price breakfast		
U Households with 1 or more children age		
5 to 18 receiving reduced-price		
breakfast		
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast or not in universe based		
on response to SC4840		
1 .Marked as a reduced-price		
breakfast		
* * Program questions imputation flags *		* * *
D PG-IMP06	1	912
Program questions imputation flag 6		
imputation of 'SC4816'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP07	1	913
Program questions imputation flag 7		
imputation of 'SC4818'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP08	1	914
Program questions imputation flag 8		
imputation of 'SC4820'		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP09	1	915
Program questions imputation flag 9		
imputation of 'SC4822'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP10	1	916
Program questions imputation flag 10		
imputation of 'SC4824'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP11	1	917
Program questions imputation flag 11		
imputation of 'SC4828'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP12	1	918
Program questions imputation flag 12		
Imputation of 'SC4830'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP13	1	919
Program questions imputation flag 13		
imputation of 'SC4832'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP14	1	920
Program questions imputation flag 14		
Imputation of 'SC4834'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP15	1	921
Program questions imputation flag 15		
imputation of 'SC4836'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PG-IMP16	1	922
Program questions imputation flag 16		



HOUSEHOLD

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation of 'SC4838'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PG-IMP17	1	923
Program questions imputation flag 17		
imputation of 'SC4840'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PG-IMP18	1	924
Program questions imputation flag 18		
imputation of 'SC4842'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PG-IMP19	1	925
Program questions imputation flag 19		
imputation of 'SC4844'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PG-IMP20	1	926
Program questions imputation flag 20		
imputation of 'SC4846'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D HH-FILLB	814	927
Blank filler		



FAMILY DATA	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*				*
*	A family record is created for			*
*	every month of the reference			*
*	period for each family			*
*				*
D	FFSEQNUM	5	1	
	Sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in the same family in a given month.			
U	All sample units			
D	FF-RCTYP	2	6	
	Record type indicator			
U	All families			
V	30.Family record			
D	FF-ROSEQ	2	8	
	Record sequence number within structure and record type			
U	All families			
D	FF-ID	9	10	
	Identification number. Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address.			
U	All families			
D	FF-HHINX	2	19	
	Index of household record to which this family record 'belongs'			
U	All families			
D	FF-MONTH	1	21	
	Month of reference period for which this family is defined. Range = 1,5.			
U	All families			
D	FFNUMBER	2	22	
	Number of persons in this family. Range = 1,30.			
U	All families			
D	FF-PINX	60	24	TABLE
	Indexes of person records of			



FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		family members.
		Note: This item consists of 30
		2-character cells. Each cell contains
		an index number.
U		All families
D	FFREPER	2 84
		Index of the family reference person.
		For unrelated individuals, this is
		that individual's index
U		All families
D	FFSPOUSE	2 86
		Index of spouse of family reference
		person, if present.
U		All families
D	FF-TYPE	1 88
		Type of family (or pseudo-family)
		this record describes
U		All families
V		1 .Primary family
		2 .Sub-family
		3 .Secondary family
		4 .Primary individual
		5 .Secondary individual
D	FF-KIND	1 89
		Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
		this record describes
U		All families
V		1 .headed by husband/ wife
		2 .Male reference person
		3 .Female reference person
D	FFOWNKID	2 90
		Number of own children in family.
		Range = 0,30.
U		All families
V		00 .None
		01 .One
		02 .Two
*		.
*		.
*		.
		30.Thirty or more

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FFOKLT18	2	92
Number of own children under age 18 in family. Range = 0,30.		
U All families		
V 00	.None	
01	.One	
02	.Two	
*	.	*
*	.	*
*	.	*
30.Thirty or more		
*		*
*	Family low income cutoff	*
*		*
D FF-POV	5	94
Low income cutoff for this family. In dollars. Range = 0,30000.		
U All families		
*		*
*	Income aggregates	*
*	These aggregates were derived	*
*	from income figures that may	*
*	have been previously topcoded.	*
*	For a further discussion on	*
*	topcoding, see the text section	*
*	"Topcoding of Income Variables."	*
*		*
D FF-TOTIN	8	99
Total family income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		
D FF-EARN	7	107
Total family earned income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U All families		
D FF-PROP	8	114
Total family property income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U All families		



FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
D FF-TRAN	7	122	
			Total family means-tested cash transfers for the relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FF-OTHER	7	129	
			Total 'other' family income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FFSOCSEC	6	136	
			Total family Social Security income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FF-SSI	6	142	
			Total family Federal supplemental security income (SSI) for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FF-UNEMP	6	148	
			Total family unemployment income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FF-VETPY	6	154	
			Total family veterans payments income for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
D FF-AFDC	6	160	
			Total family AFDC income for relevant
D FF-FDSTP	6	166	
			Total family food stamps income received for relevant month of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,150000.
U All families			
*			*
* Family weight			*
*			*



FAMILY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D FF-FINWT	10	172
Final weight for family head.		
4 implied decimals.		
Range =0.0,100000.0000		
U All families		
D FF-FILL	1559	182
Blank filler		



This page was intentionally left blank.



PERSON

PERSON DATA	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PPSEGNUM	5	1	
Sequence number of sample unit in which the person resides			
U All sample units			
D PP-RCTYP	2	6	
Record type indicator			
U All persons, including children			
V 40. Person record			
D PP-RCSEQ	2	8	
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-ID	9	10	
Identification number.			
Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address.			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-WAVE	1	19	
Wave of data collection			
U All persons, including children			
D PP-ADD-1	2	20	
Current address ID identifying the household this person occupied - month 1			
U All persons, including children			
V 00 .Not a sample person this month			
D PP-ADD-2	2	22	
Current address ID identifying the household this person occupied - month 2			
U All persons, including children			
V 00 .Not a sample person this month			
D PP-ADD-3	2	24	
Current address ID identifying the household this person occupied - month 3			
U All persons, including children			
V 00 .Not a sample person this month			
D PP-ADD-4	2	26	
Current address ID identifying the			

82

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		household this person occupied - month 4
U		All persons, including children
V 00		.Not a sample person this month
D PP-ADD-5	2	28
		Current address ID identifying the household this person occupied - interview month
U		All persons, including children
V 00		.Not a sample person this month
D PP-INTW	1	30
		Person's interview status
U		All persons, including children
V 0		.Not applicable (children under 15)
		1 .Interview (self)
		2 .Interview (proxy)
		3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal
		4 .Noninterview - type Z other
D PP-MIS-1	1	31
		Person's interview status - month 1
U		All persons, including children
V 1		.Interview
		2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-2	1	32
		Person's interview status - month 2
U		All persons, including children
V 1		.Interview
		2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-3	1	33
		Person's interview status - month 3
U		All persons, including children
V 1		.Interview
		2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-4	1	34
		Person's interview status - month 4
U		All persons, including children
V 1		.Interview
		2 .Noninterview
D PP-MIS-5	1	35
		Person's interview status - interview month
U		All person's, including children

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 1 .Interview		
2 .Noninterview		
D PP-ENTRY	2	36
Edited entry address ID		
Address ID of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-PNUM	3	38
Edited person number		
U All persons, including children		
D PP-HH-1	2	41
Index of the household record that defines the household that the person belonged to for month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
* Example:		*
* If PP-HH-1 = 2 for a person, that		*
* person was a member of the household		*
* with a value of 2 in the field		*
* HH-RCSEQ, during the first month of		*
* the reference period.		*
*		*
D PP-HH-2	2	43
Index of the household record that defines the household that the person belonged to for month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-HH-3	2	45
Index of the household record that defines the household that the person belonged to for month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-HH-4	2	47
Index of the household record that defines the household that the person belonged to for month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-HH-5	2	49
Index of the household record that defines the household that the person belonged to for the interview month		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-FAM-1	2	51
Index of the family record that defines the family that the person belonged to for month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-FAM-2	2	53
Index of the family record that defines the family that the person belonged to for month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-FAM-3	2	55
Index of the family record that defines the family that the person belonged to for month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-FAM-4	2	57
Index of the family record that defines the family that the person belonged to for month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-SUB-1	2	59
Index of the family record that defines the related subfamily that the person belonged to for month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-SUB-2	2	61
Index of the family record that defines the related subfamily that the person belonged to for month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-SUB-3	2	63
Index of the family record that defines the related subfamily that the person belonged to for month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-SUB-4	2	65
Index of the family record that defines the related subfamily that the person belonged to for month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not a sample person this month		
D PP-1STWS	2	67
Index of first wage and salary record for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no wage and salary records		
D PP-LSTWS	2	69
Index of last wage and salary record for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no wage and salary records		
D PP-1STSE	2	71
Index of first self-employment record for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no self-employment records		
D PP-LSTSE	2	73
Index of last self-employment record for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no self-employment records		
D PP-1STG1	2	75
Index of first general amounts type-1 record for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no general amounts type-1 records		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-LSTG1	2	77
Index of last general amounts type-1 record for this person. All type-1 records for a person will be grouped together so that all records between PP-1STG1 and PP-LSTG1 belong to that person.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no general amounts type-1 records.		
D PP-INXG2	2	79
Index of general amounts type-2 record for this person.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Indicates the person has no general amounts type-2 record		
*		*
* Person weights and factors		*
* by months 1-4 and interview month		*
*		*
D FNLWGT-1	10	81
Weight for the person - month 1. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-2	10	91
Weight for the person - month 2. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-3	10	101
Weight for the person - month 3. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-4	10	111
Weight for the person - month 4. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
D FNLWGT-5	10	121
Weight for the person - interview date. 4 implied decimals.		
U All persons, including children		
*		*

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Demographic characteristics from *		
* previous wave *		
* *		
D PW-ADDID	2	131
Previous wave address ID		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Not applicable (Person not in sample previous wave)		
D PW-RRP	1	133
Previous wave relationship to reference person		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Nonrelative of reference person with no own relatives in household		
1 .Reference person with relatives in household		
2 .Reference person with no relatives in household		
3 .Husband of reference person		
4 .Wife of reference person		
5 .Own child (son or daughter) of reference person		
6 .Parent of reference person		
7 .Brother/Sister of reference person		
8 .Other relative of reference person		
9 .Nonrelative of reference person with own relatives in household		
D PW-M6	1	134
Previous wave marital status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Married, spouse present		
2 .Married, spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
9 .Not answered		
D PW-PNSP	3	135
Previous wave person number of spouse		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -09 .Not answered		
000 .Not in universe		
999 .Not applicable		

88

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PW-PNPT	3	138
Previous wave person number of parent		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -09 .Not answered		
000 .Not in universe		
999 .Not applicable		
D PW-POPST	1	141
Previous wave population status		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)		
2 .Child (under 15 at interview)		
D PW-ADDIT	1	142
Was... living in any of the following places during wave 1 interview month: Armed Forces barracks, outside the U.S.; nonhousehold setting such as correctional institutions; home for the aged; infirm or needy; mental institute; nursing, convalescent or rest home; other home or hospital providing specialized care		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D PW-INTW	1	143
Previous wave person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable or not in universe		
1 .Interview (self)		
2 .Interview (proxy)		
3 .Noninterview - type-z		
4 .Noninterview - type-z other		
*		*
*	Edited control card section	*
*	(demographics by months 1-4	*
*	and interview month)	*
*		*
D RRP-1	1	144
Edited relationship to reference person - month 1		
U All persons, including children		

1

2

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0		.Not a sample person this month
1		.Household reference person; living with relatives
2		.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
3		.Spouse of household reference person
4		.Child of household reference person
5		.Other relative of household reference person
6		.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
7		.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
D RRP-2	1	145
		Edited relationship to reference person - month 2
U		All persons; including children
V 0		.Not a sample person this month
1		.Household reference person; living with relatives
2		.Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)
3		.Spouse of household reference person
4		.Child of household reference person
5		.Relative of household reference other person
6		.Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family
7		.Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
D RRP-3	1	146
		Edited relationship to reference person - month 3
U		All persons; including children
V 0		.Not a sample person this month
1		.Household reference person; living with relatives

|

—

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D RRP-4	1	147
Edited relationship to reference person - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D RRP-5	1	148
Edited relationship to reference person - interview date		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Household reference person, living with relatives		
2 .Household reference person living alone or with only nonrelatives (primary individual)		

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
3 .Spouse of household reference person		
4 .Child of household reference person		
5 .Other relative of household reference person		
6 .Nonrelative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated sub (secondary) family		
7 .Nonrelative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)		
D AGE-1	2	149
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 1		
U All persons; including children		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month		
85 .85 years old or older		
D AGE-2	2	151
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 2		
U All persons; including children		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month		
85 .85 years old or older		
D AGE-3	2	153
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 3		
U All persons; including children		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month		
85 .85 years old or older		
D AGE-4	2	155
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Month 4		
U All persons; including children		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month		
85 .85 years old or older		
D AGE-5	2	157
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday. Age in years. Interview		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
month		
U All persons, including children		
V 00 .Less than 1 full year or not a sample person this month		
65 .65 years old or older		
D SEX	1	159
Sex of this person		
Edited and imputed		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .Male		
2 .Female		
D RACE	1	160
Race of this person		
Edited and imputed		
U All persons, including children		
V 1 .White		
2 .Black		
3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut		
4 .Asian or Pacific Islander		
D MS-1	1	161
Marital status - month 1		
If a person's marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month.		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Married, spouse present		
2 .Married, spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-2	1	162
Marital status - month 2		
If a person's marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month.		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		

1

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Married; spouse present		
2 .Married; spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-3	1	163
Marital status - month 3		
If a person's marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month.		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Married; spouse present		
2 .Married; spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-4	1	164
Marital status - month 4		
If a persons marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month.		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Married; spouse present		
2 .Married; spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D MS-5	1	165
Marital status - interview date -		
Edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not a sample person this month		
1 .Married; spouse present		
2 .Married; spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		

|

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
D FAMTYP-1	1	166
Family type to which this person belongs - month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Primary family or not a sample person this month	
1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
3	.Related subfamily	
4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-2	1	167
Family type to which this person belongs - month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Primary family or not a sample person this month	
1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
3	.Related subfamily	
4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-3	1	168
Family type to which this person belongs - month 3.		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Primary family or not a sample person this month	
1	.Secondary individual (not a family member)	
2	.Unrelated sub (secondary) family	
3	.Related subfamily	
4	.Primary individual	
D FAMTYP-4	1	169
Family type to which this person belongs - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0	.Primary family or not a sample person this month	
1	.Secondary individual (not a family	

1

2

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		member)
		2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
		3 .Related subfamily
		4 .Primary individual
D FAMYP-5	1	170
		Family type to which this person belongs - interview date
U		All persons, including children
V D		.Primary family or not a sample person this month
		1 .Secondary individual (not a family member)
		2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
		3 .Related subfamily
		4 .Primary individual
D FAMREL-1	1	171
		Sub/secondary family relationship code - month 1
U		All persons, including children
V D		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
		1 .Reference person of family
		2 .Spouse of family reference person
		3 .Child of family reference person
		4 .Other relative of family reference person
D FAMREL-2	1	172
		Sub/secondary family relationship code - month 2
U		All persons, including children
V D		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
		1 .Reference person of family
		2 .Spouse of family reference person
		3 .Child of family reference person
		4 .Other relative of family reference person
D FAMREL-3	1	173
		Sub/secondary family relationship code - month 3
U		All persons, including children

|

—

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMREL-4	1	174
Sub/secondary family relationship code - month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMREL-5	1	175
Sub/secondary family relationship code - Interview date		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month		
1 .Reference person of family		
2 .Spouse of family reference person		
3 .Child of family reference person		
4 .Other relative of family reference person		
D FAMNUM-1	1	176
Sub/secondary family number - month 1. Range = 0-6		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month		
D FAMNUM-2	1	177
Sub/secondary family number - month 2 Range = 0-6		
U All persons, including children		

1

2

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
D FAMNUM-3	1	178
		Sub/secondary family number - month 3
		Range=0-6
U		All persons, including children
V 0		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
D FAMNUM-4	1	179
		Sub/secondary family number - month 4
		Range=0,6
U		All persons, including children
V 0		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
D FAMNUM-5	1	180
		Sub/secondary family number - interview date. Range = 0,6
U		All persons, including children
V 0		.Not applicable (person not in related subfamily or unrelated secondary family) or not a sample person this month
D POP-STAT	1	181
		Population status. This field identifies whether or not a person was eligible to be asked a full set of questions, based on his/her age at time of interview.
U		All persons, including children
V 1		.Adult (15 years of age or older)
2		.Child (under 15 at interview)
D PNSP-1	3	182
		Person number of spouse - month 1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 000		.Not a sample person this month
999		.Not applicable
D PNSP-2	3	185
		Person number of spouse - month 2
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 000		.Not a sample person this month
999		.Not applicable



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PNSP-3	3	188
Person number of spouse - month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-4	3	191
Person number of spouse - month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNSP-5	3	194
Person number of spouse - interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-1	3	197
Person number of parent - month 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-2	3	200
Person number of parent - month 2		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-3	3	203
Person number of parent - month 3		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-4	3	206
Person number of parent - month 4		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not a sample person this month		
999.Not applicable		
D PNPT-5	3	209
Person number of parent - interview date		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 000 .Not a sample person this month 999.Not applicable		
D VETSTAT	1	212
Did this person ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable (under 15) or not in sample		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIGRADE	2	213
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00.Not applicable if under 15; did not attend; or attended only kindergarten		
* 01-08 .Elementary *		
* 09-12 .High school *		
* 21-26 .College *		
D GRD-CMPL	1	215
Did he/she complete that grade		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable if under 15; did not attend; or attended only kindergarten		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D ETHNICTY	2	216
Ethnic origin		
U All persons, including children		
V 01.German		
02.English		
03.Irish		
04.French		
05.Italian		
06.Scottish		
07.Polish		
08.Dutch		
09.Swedish		
10.Norwegian		
11.Russian		
12.Ukrainian		

|

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

13.	Welsh
14.	Mexican-American
15.	Chicano
16.	Mexican
17.	Puerto Rican
18.	Cuban
19.	Central or South American (Spanish)
20.	Other Spanish
21.	Afro-American (Black or Negro)
30.	Another group not listed
39.	Don't know

D IN-AR	1	218
Is this person currently in the Armed Forces		

U	Persons 15 years old or older
---	-------------------------------

V 0	.Not applicable
-----	-----------------

1	.Yes
---	------

2	.No
---	-----

*		*
*	Preedited control card section	*
*		*

D U-ENTRY	2	219
Preedited entry address I.D. Control card item 17		

U	All persons, including children
---	---------------------------------

D U-PNUM	3	221
Preedited person number Control card item 18		

U	All persons, including children
---	---------------------------------

D U-RRP	1	224
Preedited relationship to reference person. Control card item 19B		

U	All persons, including children
---	---------------------------------

V 1	.Reference person with relatives in HH
-----	----------------------------------------

2	.Reference person with no rel. in HH
---	--------------------------------------

3	.Husband of reference person
---	------------------------------

4	.Wife of reference person
---	---------------------------

5	.Own child of reference person
---	--------------------------------

6	.Parent of reference person
---	-----------------------------

7	.Brother/sister of reference person
---	-------------------------------------

8	.Other relative of reference person
---	-------------------------------------

9	.Nonrelative of reference person with own relatives in HH
---	--------------------------------------------------------------



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Control card item 24		
U All persons; including children		
V -009 .Not answered		
1900 .Born 1900 or earlier		
D U-PNPT	3	246
Preeditd person number of parent.		
Control card item 25		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -09 .Not answered		
D U-M6	1	249
Preeditd marital status.		
Control card item 26A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Married - spouse present		
2 .Married - spouse absent		
3 .Widowed		
4 .Divorced		
5 .Separated		
6 .Never married		
9 .Not answered		
D U-PNSP	3	250
Preeditd person number of spouse		
Control card item 26B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -09 .Not answered		
000 .Not applicable		
D U-PNGD	3	253
Preeditd person number of designated		
parent or guardian.		
Control card item 27		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -09 .Not answered		
000 .Not applicable		
D U-SEX	1	256
Preeditd sex code.		
Control card item 28		
U All persons; including children		
V 1 .Male		
2 .Female		
9 .Not answered		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
0 U-RACE	1	257
Preeditd race code.		
Control card item 29		
U All persons, including children		
V 1	.White	
2	.Black	
3	.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut	
4	.Asian or Pacific Islander	
5	.Other	
7	.Not answered	
0 U-ORIGIN	2	258
Uneditd ethnic origin code.		
Control card item 30		
U All persons, including children		
V -9	.Not answered	
01	.German	
02	.English	
03	.Irish	
04	.French	
05	.Italian	
06	.Scottish	
07	.Polish	
08	.Dutch	
09	.Swedish	
10	.Norwegian	
11	.Russian	
12	.Ukrainian	
13	.Welsh	
14	.Mexican-American	
15	.Chicano	
16	.Mexican	
17	.Puerto Rican	
18	.Cuban	
19	.Central or South American (Spanish speaking)	
20	.Other Spanish	
21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)	
30	.Another group not listed	
39	.Don't know	
0 U-HIGRDE	2	260
Uneditd highest grade of school attended. Control card item 31A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -9	.Not answered	
00	.Not applicable, did not attend,	

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
attended only kindergarten		
* 01-08 .Elementary	*	
* 09-12 .High school	*	
* 21-26 .College	*	
*	*	
D U-COMPL	1	262
Was highest grade completed.		
Unedited - control card item 31B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-VET	1	263
Unedited veteran status.		
Control card item 32A		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-SRVOTE	1	264
Unedited period of service.		
Control card item 32B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)		
2 .Korean conflict (June'50-Jan'55)		
3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)		
4 .World war I (Apr'17-Nov'18)		
5 .May 1975 or later		
6 .Other service		
9 .Not answered		
D U-AF	1	265
Currently in Armed Forces - unedited		
control card item 32C		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
9 .Not answered		
D U-SSNDK	1	266
Reason unedited Social Security number		

1

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

('U-SSN') is not provided - unedited
control card item 33C.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not answered

1 .Don't know

2 .Refusal

3 .None

D TRN-CODE 90 267 TABLE

Code number from transcription page
of control card - unedited

Note - this data item consists of 30
fields (code range 001-992) of 3
characters each.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 000 .Not answered

* 001-075 .Income source codes (see *
* appendix A-1) *

100 .Regular/passbook savings

101 .Money market deposit accounts

102 .Certificates of deposit

103 .NOW, Super NOW accounts

104 .Money market funds

105 .U.S. government securities

106 .Municipal or corporate bonds

107 .Other interest-earning assets

110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares

120 .Rental property

130 .Mortgages

140 .Royalties

150 .Other financial investments

171 .Disabled

172 .Medicare

173 .Medicaid

174 .U.S. savings bonds

175 .Other educational assistance

991 .Noninterview

992 .Interview - no sources marked

993 .Ineligible for interview

D TRN-LINE 60 357 TABLE

Line number from control card of
corresponding 'TRN-code'.

Note - this data item consists of 30
fields of 2 characters each.

*

*

* The next 9 data items (TRN-WAV1 thru *

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Horizontal line at the top right corner of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* TRN-WAV9)	consist of 30 fields of	*
* 1 character each.		*
*		*
D TRN-WAV1	30	417 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 1	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 1	
D TRN-WAV2	30	447 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 2	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 2	
D TRN-WAV3	30	477 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 3	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 3	
D TRN-WAV4	30	507 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 4	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 4	
D TRN-WAV5	30	537 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 5	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 5	
D TRN-WAV6	30	567 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	
	was received in wave 6	
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V 0	.NA; not received	
1	.Received in wave 6	
D TRN-WAV7	30	597 TABLE
	Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'	

1

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
was received in wave 7		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.NA, not received
	1	.Received in wave 7
D	TRN-WAV8	30 627 TABLE
Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'		
was received in wave 8		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.NA, not received
	1	.Received in wave 8
D	TRN-WAV9	30 657 TABLE
Indication that corresponding 'TRN-Code'		
was received in wave 9		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V	0	.NA, not received
	1	.Received in wave 9
*		*
*		The following source code fields are *
*		from the merged household match table *
*		*
D	PREV-ID	9 687
Unique scrambled combination of the		
previous PSU (3 characters), segment		
(2 characters), and serial (4 characters)		
numbers. Applies only to persons in an		
original sample unit who joined another		
sample unit.		
U		All persons, including children
V	0	.Not in universe
D	SC0064	2 696
Previous identification entry address ID		
Applies only to persons in an original		
sample unit who joined another sample unit.		
U		All persons, including children
V	00	.Not in universe
D	SC0066	3 698
Previous identification person number		
Applies only to persons in an original		
sample unit who joined another sample unit.		
U		All persons, including children
V	000	.Not in universe
*		*



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* Income aggregates by months 1-4 *		
* * *		
D PP-TOT-1	8	701
Total person's income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TOT-2	8	709
Total person's income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TOT-3	8	717
Total person's income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TOT-4	8	725
Total person's income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EAR-1	7	733
Total person's earned income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EAR-2	7	740
Total person's earned income for month 2.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EAR-3	7	747
Total person's earned income for month 3.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-EAR-4	7	754
Total person's earned income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PRO-1	8	761
Total property (asset) income for month 1.		
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-PRO-2	8	769
Total property (asset) income for month 2. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PRO-3	8	777
Total property (asset) income for month 3. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-PRO-4	8	785
Total property (asset) income for month 4. In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRA-1	7	793
Total person's mean-tested cash transfer for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRA-2	7	800
Total person's mean-tested cash transfer for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRA-3	7	807
Total person's mean-tested cash transfer for month 3. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-TRA-4	7	814
Total person's mean-tested cash transfer for month 4. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-OTH-1	7	821
Total person's other income for month 1. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-OTH-2	7	828
Total person's other income for month 2. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-OTH-3	7	835
Total person's other income for month 3.		

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D PP-OTH-4	7	842
Total person's other income for month 4.		
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
*		*
* Reciprocity/asset arrays		*
*		*
D RECIPSLM	75	849
Income reciprocity summary		
There are 75 fields allocated for this summary. Character location is listed beside each field used. Fields not used are zero filled; except character location 923 is blank if person is not an adult.		
*849.Social Security		
*850.Railroad retirement		
*851.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)		
*853.State unemployment compensation		
*854.Supplemental unemployment benefits		
*855.Other unemployment compensation		
*856.Veterans compensation or pensions		
*858.Workers compensation benefits		
*860.Employer or union temporary sickness policy		
*861.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased		
* on your own		
*868.Aid to families with dependant children (AFDC, ADC)		
*869.General assistance or general relief		
*871.Foster child care payments		
*872.Other welfare		
*873.WIC		
*875.Food stamps		
*876.Child support payments		
*877.Alimony payments		
*878.Pension from company or union		
*879.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions		
*880.U.S. military retirement pay		
*882.State government pensions		
*883.Local government pensions		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*884. Income from paid up life insurance * policy or annuities		
*885. Estates and trusts		
*886. Other payments for retirement, * disability or survivor		
*888. GI Bill education benefits		
*898. Income assistance from a charitable group		
*899. Money from relatives or friends		
*900. Lump sum payments		
*901. Income from roomers or boarders		
*902. National Guard or reserve pay		
*903. Incidental or casual earnings		
*904. Other cash income not included elsewhere		
*923. Recoded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4, 9, 11, 22, 33). The possible answers in each field are listed below:		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

D ASSETSUM	13	924
Asset ownership summary. There are 13 (1-digit) fields defined below. Character location is listed beside each field.		
*924. ISS Code 100 - savings accounts		
*925. ISS Code 101 - money market accounts		
*926. ISS Code 102 - certificates of deposit		
*927. ISS Code 103 - NOW accounts		
*928. ISS Code 104 - money market funds		
*929. ISS Code 105 - U.S. government securities		
*930. ISS Code 106 - municipal or corporate bonds		
*931. ISS Code 107 - other interest earning assets		
*932. ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual funds		
*933. ISS Code 120 - rental property		
*934. ISS Code 130 - mortgages		
*935. ISS Code 140 - royalties		
*936. ISS Code 150 - other financial investments		
The possible answers in each field are:		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D INC-LIST	12	937
Reciprocity indicators cleared by consistency edits for which an amounts section exists. There are 6 fields (2-characters each). Responses are selected from the following:		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00	.None
	01	.Social Security
	02	.Railroad retirement
	03	.Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
	05	.State unemployment compensation
	06	.Supplemental unemployment benefits
	07	.Other unemployment compensation
	08	.Veterans compensation or pensions
	10	.Workers compensation
	12	.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
	13	.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
	20	.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
	21	.General assistance or general relief
	23	.Foster child care payments
	24	.Other welfare
	25	.WIC
	27	.Food stamps
	28	.Child support payments
	29	.Alimony payments
	30	.Pension from company or union
	31	.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
	32	.U.S. military retirement pay
	34	.State government pensions
	35	.Local government pensions
	36	.Income from paid up life insurance policy or annuities
	37	.Estates and trusts
	38	.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
	40	.GI Bill education benefits
	50	.Income assistance from a charitable group
	51	.Money from relatives or friends
	52	.Lump sum payments
	53	.Income from roomers or boarders
	54	.National Guard or reserve pay



.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
55		.Incidental or casual earnings
56		.Other cash income not included elsewhere
75		.Recorded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4, 9, 11, 22, 33)
*		*
*		Employment status recode by months 1-4 *
*		*
D ESR-1	1	949
		Employment status recode for month 1 of the reference period.
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.With a job entire month; worked all weeks
2		.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; no time on layoff
3		.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; spent time on layoff
4		.With job one or more weeks; no time spent looking or on layoff
5		.With job one or more weeks; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
6		.No job during month; spent entire month looking or on layoff
7		.No job during month; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
8		.No job during month; no time spent looking or on layoff
D ESR-2	1	950
		Employment status recode for month 2 of the reference period.
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not applicable
1		.With a job entire month; worked all weeks
2		.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; no time on layoff
3		.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; spent time on layoff
4		.With job one or more weeks; no time spent looking or on layoff
5		.With job one or more weeks; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
6		.No job during month; spent entire month looking or on layoff
7		.No job during month; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
B		
.No job during month; no time spent looking or on layoff		
D	ESR-3	1 951
Employment status recode for month 3 of the reference period.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.With a job entire month; worked all weeks
	2	.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; no time on layoff
	3	.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; spent time on layoff
	4	.With job one or more weeks; no time spent looking or on layoff
	5	.With job one or more weeks; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
	6	.No job during month; spent entire month looking or on layoff
	7	.No job during month; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
	8	.No job during month; no time spent looking or on layoff
D	ESR-4	1 952
Employment status recode for month 4 of the reference period.		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0	.Not applicable
	1	.With a job entire month; worked all weeks
	2	.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; no time on layoff
	3	.With a job entire month; missed one or more weeks; spent time on layoff
	4	.With job one or more weeks; no time spent looking or on layoff
	5	.With job one or more weeks; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
	6	.No job during month; spent entire month looking or on layoff
	7	.No job during month; spent one or more weeks looking or on layoff
	8	.No job during month; no time spent looking or on layoff
*		*
*	Recoded labor force and reciprocity items	*
*	by months 1-4	*
*		*



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WEEKS-1	1	953
Number of weeks in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WEEKS-2	1	954
Number of weeks in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WEEKS-3	1	955
Number of weeks in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WEEKS-4	1	956
Number of weeks in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
4 .Four weeks		
5 .Five weeks		
D WK-JOB-1	1	957
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WK-JOB-2	1	958
Number of weeks with a job or business		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.0 weeks or not applicable	('have-job' = no)
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WK-JOB-3	1	959
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.0 weeks or not applicable	('have-job' = no)
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WK-JOB-4	1	960
Number of weeks with a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.0 weeks or not applicable	('have-job' = no)
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)	
D WKWJOB	18	961
TABLE		
Did this person have a job or business during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not applicable ('have-job' = no)	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
<input type="checkbox"/> WK-WOP-1	1	979
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 1 of the reference period.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Persons 15 years old or older		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> WK-WOP-2	1	980
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 2 of the reference period.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Persons 15 years old or older		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> WK-WOP-3	1	981
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 3 of the reference period.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Persons 15 years old or older		
<input type="checkbox"/> 0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
<input type="checkbox"/> WK-WOP-4	1	982
Number of weeks without pay, at a job or business for month 4 of the reference period.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Persons 15 years old or older		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable ('have-job' = no)		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WEEKSAB	18	983 TABLE
Was this person with a job or business but without pay for this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D WK-LOK-1	1	1001
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .None or not applicable		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WK-LOK-2	1	1002
Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .None or not applicable		
1 .1 week		
2 .2 weeks		
3 .3 weeks		
4 .4 weeks		
5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)		
D WK-LOK-3	1	1003
Number of weeks looking for work or		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

on layoff in month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WK-LOK-4 1 1004

Number of weeks looking for work or on layoff in month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

1 .1 week

2 .2 weeks

3 .3 weeks

4 .4 weeks

5 .5 weeks (only applicable for months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 1005 TABLE

Was this person looking for work or on layoff during this week of the reference period. There are 18 answer fields, one for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D COMCAR-1 1 1023

Is this person covered by medicare for month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

1 .Yes

2 .No

D COMCAR-2 1 1024

Is this person covered by medicare for month 2 of the reference period



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D COVCR-3	1	1025
Is this person covered by medicare for month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D COVCR-4	1	1026
Is this person covered by medicare for month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D MEDICAID	1	1027
Is this person covered by medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D COVAID-1	1	1028
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D COVAID-2	1	1029
Was this person covered by medicaid for month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		

1

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D COVAID-3 Was this person covered by medicaid for month 3 of the reference period	1	1030
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D COVAID-4 Was this person covered by medicaid for month 4 of the reference period	1	1031
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D COVIC-1 Was this person covered by WIC for month 1 of the reference period	1	1032
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D COVIC-2 Was this person covered by WIC for month 2 of the reference period	1	1033
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D COVIC-3 Was this person covered by WIC for month 3 of the reference period	1	1034
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable 1 .Yes 2 .No		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D COMWIC-4	1	1035
Was this person covered by WIC for month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VALWIC-1	4	1036
Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0000 .Not applicable		
D VALWIC-2	4	1040
Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0000 .Not applicable		
D VALWIC-3	4	1044
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0000 .Not applicable		
D VALWIC-4	4	1048
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the reference period. The dollar field contains two implied decimals. Range = 0,5000.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0000 .Not applicable		
D HIIND	1	1052
Is this person covered by health		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
insurance		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH1	1	1053
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 1		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH2	1	1054
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 2		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH3	1	1055
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 3		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D HIMNTH4	1	1056
Did this person have health insurance coverage month 4		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D INCSOURC	20	1057
Income source code (10 answer fields of 2-characters each). Source of income for this person		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not applicable		
01 .Social Security		
02 .Railroad retirement		
03 .Federal Supplemental Security Income		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

		(SSI)
05		.State unemployment compensation
06		.Supplemental unemployment benefits
07		.Other unemployment compensation
08		.Veterans compensation or pensions
10		.Workers compensation benefits
12		.Employer or union temporary sickness policy
13		.Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
20		.Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC, ADC)
21		.General assistance or general relief
23		.Foster child care payments
24		.Other welfare
25		.WIC
27		.Food stamps
28		.Child support payments
29		.Alimony payments
30		.Pension from company or union
31		.Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
32		.U.S. military retirement pay
34		.State government pensions
35		.Local government pensions
36		.Income from paid up life insurance policies or annuities
37		.Estates and trusts
38		.Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
40		.GI Bill education benefits
50		.Income assistance from a charitable group
51		.Money from relatives or friends
52		.Lump sum payments
53		.Income from roomers or boarders
54		.National Guard or reserve pay
55		.Incidental or casual earnings
56		.Other cash income not included elsewhere
75		.Recorded for confidentiality (ISS codes 4, 9, 11, 22, 33)

D ASTSOURC	39	1077
Asset source code (13 answer fields of 3-characters each); asset belonging to this person		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not applicable		
100.Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union		
101.Money market deposit accounts		
102.Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
103.NOW, Super NOW, or other interest earning checking accounts		
104.Money market funds		
105.U.S. government securities		
106.Municipal or corporate bonds		
107.Other interest earning assets		
110.Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120.Rental property		
130.Mortgages		
140.Royalties		
150.Other financial investments		
* * * * *		
* The following are coverage recodes.		*
* If this person was covered by program		*
* reciprocity on another questionnaire,		*
* these flags are set. By months 1-4		*
* * * * *		
0 VETS1	1	1116
Was this person covered by Veterans payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
0 VETS2	1	1117
Was this person covered by Veterans payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
0 VETS3	1	1118
Was this person covered by Veterans		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D VETS4	1	1119
Was this person covered by Veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC1	1	1120
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC2	1	1121
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC3	1	1122
Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period.		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D AFDC4	1	1123
Was this person covered by AFDC income		

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

128

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

 during month 4 of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOOD-1 1 1124
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOOD-2 1 1125
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOOD-3 1 1126
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D FOOD-4 1 1127
 Was this person covered by food stamps
 during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V .Not applicable
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D GENAST-1 1 1128
 Was this person covered by any general
 assistance income during month 1 of
 the reference period



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D		.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D GENAST-2	1	1129
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D		.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D GENAST-3	1	1130
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D		.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D GENAST-4	1	1131
		Was this person covered by any general assistance income during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D		.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D FOSTER-1	1	1132
		Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 1 of the reference period
U All persons; no age limitation		
V D		.Not applicable
	1	.Yes
	2	.No
D FOSTER-2	1	1133
		Was this person covered by any foster



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
child care payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons; no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTER-3	1	1134
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U All persons; no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D FOSTER-4	1	1135
Was this person covered by any foster child care payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons; no age limitation		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHER-1	1	1136
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHER-2	1	1137
Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHER-3	1	1138
Was this person covered by any other		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
<p>welfare payments during month 3 of the reference period</p>		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D OTHER-4	1	1139
<p>Was this person covered by any other welfare payments during month 4 of the reference period</p>		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SOCSEC-1	1	1140
<p>Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 1 of the reference period</p>		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SOCSEC-2	1	1141
<p>Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 2 of the reference period</p>		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SOCSEC3	1	1142
<p>Was this person covered by Social Security payments during month 3 of the reference period</p>		
U All persons, including children		
V 0 .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SOCSEC4	1	1143
<p>Was this person covered by Social</p>		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Security payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAILRD1	1	1144
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 1 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAILRD2	1	1145
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 2 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAILRD3	1	1146
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 3 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D RAILRD4	1	1147
Was this person covered by railroad retirement payments during month 4 of the reference period		
U All persons, including children		
V D .Not applicable		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
*	Cover page section	*
*		*
D BOOK	2	1148
Unedited book (person questionnaire)		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		number field; questionnaire cover page item 1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
D	NUMBOOKS	2 1150
		Unedited number of books (person questionnaire); questionnaire cover page item 1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT7A	1 1152
		Preedited person's interview status. Questionnaire item 7A
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		0 .Not answered
		1 .Self
		2 .Proxy
D	IT7B	3 1153
		Unedited person number of proxy. Questionnaire item 7B. Range = 0,999
U		Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT7C	1 1156
		Preedited person's noninterview status. Questionnaire item 7C
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V		0 .Not answered
		1 .Type Z refusal
		2 .Type Z other
D	IT8MTH	2 1157
		Unedited month of interview. Questionnaire item 8. Range = 0,12
U		Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT8DAY	2 1159
		Unedited day of interview. Questionnaire item 8. Range = 0,31
U		Persons 15 years old or older
D	IT9B	3 1161
		Unedited total interview time in minutes. Questionnaire item 9B. Range = 0,9
U		Persons 15 years old or older



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IT10B	3	1164
Unedited total clerical review time in minutes. Questionnaire item 10B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D IT11B	3	1167
Unedited total pre-interview time for transcription. Questionnaire item 11B		
U All persons; including children		
D IT12	1	1170
Phone interview. Questionnaire item 12		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
D SC0900	1	1171
Check Item N Does ...'s person number begin with A "2"		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1000		
D SC0901	1	1172
Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1000		
2 .No		
D SC0902	1	1173
Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (See SC0904 below for kinds of places)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC0906		
D SC0904	1	1174
Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on reference date		

*

*



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1008	1	1183
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1010	1	1184
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1012	1	1185
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1014	1	1186
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1016	1	1187
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on		
D SC1018	1	1188
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1020	1	1189
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1022	1	1190
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1024	1	1191
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1026	1	1192
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1028	1	1193
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1030	1	1194
13th week		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1032	1	1195
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1034	1	1196
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1036	1	1197
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1038	1	1198
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1040	1	1199
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or on layoff or not in universe based on response to SC1002		
1 .Marked as a week looking or on layoff		
D SC1042	1	1200
Could ... have taken a job during		

140

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

any of those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1046

2 .No

D SC1044 1 1201

What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Already had a job

2 .Temporary illness

3 .School

4 .Other

D SC1046 1 1202

Check item R1

Is the "all" box marked in SC1004

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1240

2 .No - skip to SC1050

D SC1048 1 1203

Were there any weeks in the 4-month
period when ... wanted a job

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes - skip to SC1052

2 .No - skip to SC1248

D SC1050 1 1204

There were weeks that ... did not
work or look for work ... Did ...
want a job in those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1052 1 1205

Could ... have taken a job in those
weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1240

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1054	2	1206
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1	.DK - skip to 1240	
00	.Not in universe	
01	.Believes no work available in line of work or area - skip to SC1240	
02	.Couldn't find any work - skip to SC1240	
03	.Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience - skip to SC1240	
04	.Employers think too young or too old - skip to SC1240	
05	.Other personal handicap in finding job - skip to SC1240	
06	.Can't arrange child care - skip to SC1240	
07	.Family responsibilities - skip to SC1240	
08	.In school or other training - skip to SC1240	
09	.Ill health, physical disability - skip to SC1240	
10	.Other - skip to SC1240	
D SC1056	1	1208
Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during each of the weeks in this period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1100 through SC1134	
D SC1058	1	1209
Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any full weeks during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC1230	
*		*
*	The next 19 fields (SC1060 through	
		*

142

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* SC1096) are possible answers to the * * question: *		
* In which weeks was ... absent *		
* without pay *		
* *		
D SC1060	1	1210
All weeks in reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay for all weeks in reference period or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as all weeks absent without pay		
D SC1062	1	1211
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1064	1	1212
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1066	1	1213
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1068	1	1214
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1070	1	1215
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1072	1	1216
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1074	1	1217
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1076	1	1218
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1078	1	1219
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1080	1	1220
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1082	1	1221
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1084	1	1222
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1086	1	1223
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1088	1	1224
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1090	1	1225
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1092	1	1226
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1094	1	1227
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without		
pay or not in universe based on		
response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1096	1	1228
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without		
pay or not in universe based on		
response to SC1058		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1098	1	1229
What was the main reason ... was		
absent from ...'s job or business		
during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230		
2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230		
3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230		
4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230		
5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230		
6 .New job to begin within 30 days -		
skip to SC1230		
7 .Other - skip to SC1230		
* * * * *		
* The next 18 fields (SC1100 through		
* SC1134) are possible answers to the		
* question:		
* * * * *		
* In which weeks did ... have a job		
* or business		
* * * * *		
D SC1108	1	1230
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job		
or business or not in universe		
based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job		
or business		

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1102 2nd week	1	1231
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1104 3rd week	1	1232
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1106 4th week	1	1233
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1108 5th week	1	1234
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1110 6th week	1	1235
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe Based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1112 7th week	1	1236

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1114	1	1237
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1116	1	1238
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1118	1	1239
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1120	1	1240
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1122	1	1241
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job

148

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1124	1	1242
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1126	1	1243
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1128	1	1244
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1130	1	1245
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056
1		.Marked as a week having a job or business
D SC1132	1	1246
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056

1

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1134	1	1247
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job or business or not in universe based on response to SC1056		
1 .Marked as a week having a job or business		
D SC1136	1	1248
Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1176		
* * * * *		
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through		*
* SC1172) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
* * * * *		
* In which weeks was ... absent		*
* without pay		*
* * * * *		
D SC1138	1	1249
1st week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1140	1	1250
2nd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1142	1	1251
3rd week		



150

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1144	1	1252
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1146	1	1253
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1148	1	1254
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1150	1	1255
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1152	1	1256
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1154	1	1257
9th week		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1156	1	1258
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1158	1	1259
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1160	1	1260
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1162	1	1261
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1164	1	1262
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1166	1	1263
15th week		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1168	1	1264
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1170	1	1265
17th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1172	1	1266
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent without pay or not in universe based on response to SC1136		
1 .Marked as a week absent without pay		
D SC1174	1	1267
What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .On layoff		
2 .Own illness		
3 .On vacation		
4 .Bad weather		
5 .Labor dispute		
6 .New job to begin within 30 days		
7 .Other		
D SC1176	1	1268
Did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff		





PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1184	1	1272
3rd week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1186	1	1273
4th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1188	1	1274
5th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1190	1	1275
6th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1192	1	1276
7th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1194	1	1277
8th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1196	1	1278
9th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1198	1	1279
10th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1200	1	1280
11th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1202	1	1281
12th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not marked as a week looking for		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1204	1	1282
13th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1206	1	1283
14th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1208	1	1284
15th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1210	1	1285
16th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1212	1	1286
17th week		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1214	1	1287
18th week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job or not in universe based on response to SC1176		
1 .Marked as a week looking for work or on layoff from a job		
D SC1216	1	1288
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1220		
2 .No		
D SC1218	1	1289
What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Already had a job		
2 .Temporary illness		
3 .School		
4 .Other		
D SC1220	1	1290
Check item R2		
Is each week of the 4-month period marked as "with a job or business" or "looking for work or on layoff"		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1230		
2 .No - skip to SC1224		
D SC1222	1	1291
Did ... want a job in those weeks		



158

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
when ... did not have one		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes - skip to SC1226	
	2 .No - skip to SC1230	
D	SC1224	1 1292
There were weeks in this period when ... did not have a job and was not looking for a job . Did ... want a job in those weeks		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1230	
D	SC1226	1 1293
Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	0 .Not in universe	
	1 .Yes	
	2 .No - skip to SC1230	
D	SC1228	2 1294
During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking		
U	Persons 15 years old or older	
V	00 .Not in universe	
	01 .Believes no work available in line of work or area	
	02 .Couldn't find any work	
	03 .Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience	
	04 .Employers think too young or too old	
	05 .Other personal handicap in finding job	
	06 .Can't arrange child care	
	07 .Family responsibilities	
	08 .In school or other training	
	09 .Ill health, physical disability	
	10 .Other	
D	SC1230	2 1296
In the weeks that ... worked during		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
the 4-month period; how many hours did ... usually work per week Hours = 01-99		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1239		
-3 .None - skip to SC1239		
00 .Not in universe		
D SC1232	1	1298
Check item R3		
Did ... usually work 35 or more hours per week		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1236		
D SC1234	1	1299
Did ... work less than 35 hours in any of the weeks that ... worked during this period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1239		
D SC1236	2	1300
In how many weeks did ... work less than 35 hours during this 4-month period. Range = -5,10		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -5 .All weeks in reference period		
00 .Not in universe		
D SC1238	1	1302
What was the main reason ... worked less than 35 hours in those weeks		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Could not find a full-time job		
2 .Wanted to work part-time		
3 .Health condition or disability		
4 .Normal working hours are less than 35 hours		
5 .Slack work or material shortage		
6 .Other		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1239	1	1303
Check item R4		
The response to SC1058 is:		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes (or blank)		
2 .No - skip to SC1244		
D SC1240	1	1304
During this 4-month period, did ...		
receive any state unemployment		
compensation payments		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1244		
D SC1242	1	1305
During this period, did ... also		
receive any supplemental		
unemployment benefits (sub)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1244	1	1306
Check item R5		
Is "worked" marked on the ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1248		
D SC1246	1	1307
During this 4-month period did ...		
receive any worker's compensation		
for any kind of job-related		
illness or injury		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1248	1	1308
Check item R6		
Was an interview obtained for ...		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
last reference period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1330		
D SC1250	1	1307
Check item R7		
Are any income types listed in the income roster		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1284		
D SC1251	1	1310
The last time we obtained information, ... had received ... incomes during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1284		
D SC1252	2	1311
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1254	1	1313
In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1255	1	1314
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1252)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1		.Should not have been listed
2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1256	2	1315
		Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 00		.Not in universe
D SC1258	1	1317
		In this reference period, did... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1259	1	1318
		In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1256)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Should not have been listed
2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260	2	1319
		Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 00		.Not in universe
D SC1262	1	1321
		In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1263	1	1322
		In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1260)
U		Persons 15 years old or older



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1264	2	1323
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1266	1	1325
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1267	1	1326
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1264)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1268	2	1327
Income code. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1270	1	1329
In this reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1271	1	1330
In the previous reference period, did ... get income from ... (code indicated in SC1268)		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1272	2	1331
Income code. Code from Income		
Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1274	1	1333
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated		
in SC1272)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1275	1	1334
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code		
indicated in SC1272)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1276	2	1335
Income code. Code from Income		
Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1278	1	1337
In this reference period, did ...		
get income from ... (code indicated		
in SC1276)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1279	1	1338
In the previous reference period,		
did ... get income from ... (code		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
		indicated in SC1276)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
		1 .Should not have been listed
		2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1260	2	1339
		Income code. Code from Income
		Source List. See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 00		.Not in universe
D SC1282	1	1341
		In this reference period; did ...
		get income from ... (code indicated
		in SC1280)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No
D SC1283	1	1342
		In the previous reference period;
		did ... get income from ... (code
		indicated in SC1280)
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
		1 .Should not have been listed
		2 .Was not listed; should have been
D SC1284	1	1343
		Did ... get any income from the
		Federal government
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
		1 .Yes
		2 .No - skip to SC1296
*		*
*		The next 3 fields (SC1286 through *
*		SC1290) are possible answers to *
*		the questions: *
*		*
*		The income that ... received from *
*		the Federal government was called *
*		...; anything else (SC1292) *
*		*



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1286	1	1344
Social Security		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1284		
1 .Marked as kind of income		
D SC1288	1	1345
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1284		
1 .Marked as kind of income		
D SC1290	1	1346
A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veteran's Administration (VA)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1284		
1 .Marked as kind of income		
D SC1292	1	1347
Anything else		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1284		
1 .Marked as kind of income		
D SC1294	2	1348
The income that ... received from the Federal government was called Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1296	1	1350
Did ... receive any (other) pensions, disability, retirement, or survivor income		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1324
*		*
*		The next 10 fields (SC1298 through
*		SC1320) are possible answers to
*		the questions:
*		*
*		What was the source of this ...
*		income; anything else (SC1322)
*		*
D SC1298	1	1351
		U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a source of income
		or not in universe based on
		response to SC1296
1		.Marked as a source of income
D SC1302	1	1352
		Worker's compensation
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a source of income
		or not in universe based on
		response to SC1296
1		.Marked as a source of income
D SC1304	1	1353
		Payments from a sickness, accident
		or disability insurance policy
		purchased on your own
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a source of income
		or not in universe based on
		response to SC1296
1		.Marked as a source of income
D SC1306	1	1354
		Pension from company or union
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a source of income
		or not in universe based on
		response to SC1296
1		.Marked as a source of income



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1308	1	1355
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1310	1	1356
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veteran's Administration)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1314	1	1357
State government pension		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1316	1	1358
Local government pension		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1318	1	1359
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1320	1	1360
Other or don't know		
U Persons 15 years old or older		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a source of income or not in universe based on response to SC1296		
1 .Marked as a source of income		
D SC1322	2	1361
What was the source of this ... income; anything else. Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1324	1	1363
Check item R8 Is "Medicare" marked for ... on control card item 47		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1474		
2 .No		
D SC1326	1	1364
Check item R9 Is "disabled" marked for ... on control card item 47		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462		
2 .No		
D SC1328	1	1365
Check item R10 Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1462		
2 .No - skip to SC1474		
D SC1330	1	1366
Check item R11 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1 .DK		
V 00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes		
02 .No - skip to SC1340		



170

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1332	2	1367
How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V -1 .OK		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Less than 6 months		
02 .6 to 23 months		
03 .2 to 19 years		
04 .20 or more years		
D SC1334	2	1369
Does ... have a service connected disability		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V -1 .OK - skip to SC1338		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes		
02 .No - skip to SC1338		
D SC1336	1	1371
What is ...'s VA percent disability rating		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .1-10 percent		
2 .11-29 percent		
3 .30-49 percent		
4 .50 percent		
5 .51-69 percent		
6 .70-99 percent		
7 .100 percent		
D SC1338	1	1372
During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans' Administration		
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1340	1	1373
Check item R12		
Is ... 15 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1386		
D SC1342	1	1374
During this 4-month period did ...		
receive any Social Security payments		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1350		
D SC1344	1	1375
Check item R13		
is ... 65 years of age or over		
U Persons 18 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1354		
2 .No		
D SC1346	2	1376
What is the reason ... is getting		
Social Security; is it because ... is		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Retired		
02 .Disabled		
03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child		
04 .Spouse or dependent child		
05 .Some other reason - skip to SC1354		
D SC1348	2	1378
Is there another reason ...		
receives Social Security		
U Persons 18-64 years old		
V -1 .DK - skip to SC1354		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Retired - skip to SC1354		
02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354		
03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -		
skip to SC1354		
04 .Spouse or dependent child -		
skip to SC1354		
05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354		
D SC1350	1	1380
Check item R6		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1354

D SC1352 1 1381

During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments, especially for ...'s children (under 18)

U Persons 18-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D SC1354 1 1382

During this 4-month period did ... receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments from the U.S. government

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1358

D SC1358 1 1383

Check item R15

Is ... 40 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1360 1 1384

Has ... ever retired from a job or business

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC1384

D SC1362 1 1385

During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
than Social Security		
U		Persons 40 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1382
*		*
*		The next 7 fields (SC1364 through
*		SC1378) are possible answers to the
*		questions:
*		*
*		What kind of retirement income;
*		anything else (SC1380)
*		*
0	1	1386
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
0	1	1397
Pension from company or union		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
0	1	1388
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
1		.Marked as a kind of retirement income
0	1	1389
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U		Persons 40 years old or older receiving

1

174

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

retirement income

- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
- 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1374 1 1390

State government pension

- U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
- 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1376 1 1391

Local government pension

- U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
- 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1378 1 1392

Other or don't know

- U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
- V 0 .Not marked as a kind of retirement income or not in universe based on response to SC1362
- 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement income

D SC1380 2 1393

What kind of retirement income:
anything else

Codes from Income Source List (1-S6)
See appendix A-1

- U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income
- V 00 .Not in universe

D SC1382 1 1395

During this 4-month period did ...
receive any regular income from a
paid-up life insurance policy or any
other annuities

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1384	1	1396
Check item R16		
Is ... 70 years of age or over		
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1414		
2 .No		
D SC1386	1	1397
Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
D SC1388	1	1398
During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability		
U Persons 15-69 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1414		
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) are possible answers to the question:		
* What kind of income (received because of ...'s health condition or disability)		
* SC1390	1	1399
U.S. government railroad retirement		
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response		

176

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
to SC1388		
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1394	1	1400
Worker's compensation		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V D		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1396	1	1401
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V D		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1398	1	1402
Pension from company or union		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V D		.Not marked as a kind of income or Not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1400	1	1403
Federal civil service or other Federal civilian employee pension		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V D		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1402	1	1404
U.S. military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration)		
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
condition or disability		
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1406	1	1405
		State government pension
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1408	1	1406
		Local government pension
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1410	1	1407
		Other or don't know
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 0		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1388
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1412	2	1408
		What kind of income
		Code from Income Source List (1-56)
		See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15-69 years old with a health condition or disability
V 00		.Not in universe based on response to SC1388
D SC1414	1	1410
		Check Item R17
		What is ...'s marital status
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Married - skip to SC1418		
2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426		
3 .Divorced		
4 .Separated		
5 .Never married - skip to SC1420		
D SC1416	1	1411
Did ... receive any alimony during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1420		
2 .No - skip to SC1420		
D SC1418	1	1412
Has ... ever been widowed or divorced		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426		
2 .Divorced		
3 .Both widowed and divorced		
4 .No - skip to SC1458		
D SC1420	1	1413
Check item R18		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1424		
D SC1422	1	1414
Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1424	1	1415
Check item R19		
Is "both widowed and divorced" box marked in SC1418		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to SC1450
D SC1426	1	1416	
			During this 4-month period, did ...
			receive any pensions or annuities
			as a widow(er)
U			Persons 15 years old or older
V D			.Not in universe
1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to SC1450
*			*
*			The next 10 fields (SC1428 through
*			SC1450) are possible answers to the
*			questions:
*			*
*			What kind of income was this (pensions
*			or annuities received as a widow(er));
*			anything else (SC1452)
*			*
D SC1428	1	1417	
			U.S. government railroad retirement
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D			.Not marked as a kind of income or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1426
1			.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1430	1	1418	
			Veterans compensation or pension
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D			.Not marked as a kind of income or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1426
1			.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1434	1	1419	
			Pension from company or union
U			Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D			.Not marked as a kind of income or
			not in universe based on response
			to SC1426
1			.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1436	1	1420	
			Federal civil service or other

1

180

PERSON

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Federal civilian employee pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438 1 1421
U.S. military retirement pay
(exclude payments from the Veterans
Administration)
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442 1 1422
State government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444 1 1423
Local government pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446 1 1424
Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response
to SC1426
1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448 1 1425
Payments from estate or trust
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income or
not in universe based on response



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
to SC1426		
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1450	1	1426
Other or don't know		
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D		.Not marked as a kind of income or not in universe based on response to SC1426
1		.Marked as a kind of income
D SC1452	2	1427
What kind of other pension or annuity income received as a widow(er); anything else. Code from Income Source List (1-56). See appendix A-1		
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V DD		.Not in universe based on response to SC1426
D SC1454	1	1429
Check item R20		
Is "veterans compensation or pension" marked in SC1430		
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1458
D SC1456	1	1430
Did ...'s late husband die while in the service or from a service-related injury		
U		Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V D		.Not in universe
1		.Yes, in the service
2		.Yes, from service-related injury
3		.No
D SC1458	1	1431
Check item R21		
Is ... 65 years of age or over		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V D		.Not in universe
1		.Yes - skip to SC1462
2		.No



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1460	1	1432
Check item RZZ		
Is ... disabled		
U Persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1474		
D SC1462	1	1433
Is ... covered by Medicare		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1474		
*		*
*	The next field (SC1466) contains	*
*	possible answers to the first part	*
*	of the question:	*
*		*
*	May I see ...'s Medicare card to	*
*	record the claim number and type	*
*	of coverage	*
*		*
D SC1466	2	1434
Last two digits of claim number from Medicare card. This field is blank for those persons not covered by Medicare.		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 00 .Not in universe / not answered		
*		*
*	The next field (SC1468) is the	*
*	answer to the second part of the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	May I see ...'s Medicare card to	*
*	record the claim number and type	*
*	of coverage	*
*		*
D SC1468	1	1436
Type of coverage		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip to SC1474		
2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to SC1474		
3 .Both hospital and medical (type A and B) - skip to SC1474		
4 .Card not available		
D SC1470	1	1437
If I were to call later would you be able to provide ...'s Medicare number		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1472	1	1438
Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills		
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled persons 15-64 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1474	1	1439
Check item R23		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1478		
2 .No		
D SC1476	1	1440
Check item R24		
Is ... 18 years of age or over		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1536		
D SC1478	1	1441
Check item R25		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Is 199 code "27" (Food Stamps) listed in the income roster (SC1252 through SC1283)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes - skip to SC1482
2		.No
D SC1480	1	1442
Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4 - month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1482	1	1443
Check Item R26 Interview status of ...'s spouse .		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.No spouse in household
2		.Interview for spouse not yet conducted
3		.Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC1500
D SC1484	1	1444
During the 4-month period, did ... receive any welfare such as AFDC, WIC, or general assistance (for ... or ...'s children)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1500
*		*
*		The next 5 fields (SC1486 through
*		SC1496) are possible answers to
*		the questions:
*		*
*		What kind of welfare did ...
*		receive; anything else (SC1498)
*		*
D SC1486	1	1445
AFDC		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1488	1	1446
General assistance or general relief		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1492	1	1447
Foster child care		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1494	1	1448
WIC		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or Not in universe based on response to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		
D SC1496	1	1449
Other or don't know		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare or not in universe based on response to SC1484		
1 .Marked as a kind of welfare		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1498	2	1450
What kind of welfare did ... receive; anything else. Code from Income Source List (1-56). See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC1500	1	1452
Check item R27 Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on control card item 47		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1504		
2 .No		
D SC1502	1	1453
During the 4-month period was ... covered by Medicaid or other public assistance program that pays for medical care		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to 1506		
2 .No - skip to 1506		
D SC1504	1	1454
Was ... covered by Medicaid during any time during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1506	1	1455
Check item R28 Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
requirements		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1508	1	1456
Were any of ...'s children under 18 covered by Medicaid		
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1524
D SC1510	2	1457
How many of ...'s children under 18 were covered by Medicaid		
U		Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V -5		.All children
00.Not in universe; some children covered		
*		*
*		The next 5 fields (SC1512 through
*		SC1520) are possible answers to
*		the question:
*		*
*		Which children were covered
*		*
*		Note: No person numbers are listed
*		here if "all" children are indicated
*		in SC1510
*		*
D SC1512	3	1459
Person no. = 101-199		
U		Children under 18 years old
V 000		.Not in universe
D SC1514	3	1462
Person no. = 101-199		
U		Children under 18 years old
V 000		.Not in universe
D SC1516	3	1465
Person no. = 101-199		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1518	3	1468
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1520	3	1471
Person no. = 101-199		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1524	1	1474
Check Item R29		
Was ... or ...'s children covered		
by Medicaid		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1536		
D SC1526	1	1475
Was (.../(and)...) 's children)		
covered during the entire 4-month		
period		
U Persons 15 years old or older and		
their dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC1536		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through		*
* SC1534) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
*		*
* In which months (1-4) was .../(and)		*
* ... 's children) covered		*
*		*
*		*
D SC1528	1	1476
Last month		
U Persons 15 years old or older and		
their dependents meeting eligibility		
requirements		
V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1		.Marked as a month covered
D SC1530	1	1477
2 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1		.Marked as a month covered
D SC1532	1	1478
3 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1		.Marked as a month covered
D SC1534	1	1479
4 months ago		
U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V D .Not marked as a month covered or not in universe based on response to SC1526		
1		.Marked as a month covered
D SC1536	1	1480
During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V D .Not in universe		
1		.Yes - skip to SC1538
2		.No
D SC1537	1	1481
Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name		
U Persons 15 years old or older		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not marked as a month with the plan or not in universe based on response to SC1538
1		.Marked as a month with the plan
D SC1548	1	1487
		Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No - skip to SC1552
D SC1550	1	1488
		Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.All
2		.Part
3		.None
D SC1552	1	1489
		Was this an individual plan or a family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Individual - skip to SC1568
2		.Family
D SC1554	1	1490
		Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes - skip to SC1588
2		.No
*		*
*		The next 5 fields (SC1556 through
*		SC1564) are possible answers to the
*		question!
*		*
*		Other than ... which persons in
*		this household were covered by
*		... 's plan
*		*

MEMORANDUM

TO: The President

FROM: The Secretary

DATE: 10/15/54

SUBJECT: [Illegible]

1

[Illegible]

[Illegible]

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* * Note: No person numbers appear if * plan covers all persons living here *		* *
D SC1556	3	1491
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1558	3	1494
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1560	3	1497
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1562	3	1500
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1564	3	1503
Person no. = 101-999		
U All persons, including children		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1566	2	1506
Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ... 's plan. Range = -3,0		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -3 .No one else covered		
00 .Not in universe, some others covered		
D SC1568	1	1508
Check item R30		
Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1588		

QUESTION 1

1.1.1.1

1.1.1.2

1.1.1.3

1.1.1.4

1.1.1.5

1.1.1.6

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1570	2	1509
Check item R31		
Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -3	.DK - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
	00 .Not in universe	
	01 .Yes	
	02 .No - skip to SC1574 through SC1586	
D SC1572	1	1511
I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - is that correct		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
	1 .Yes- skip to SC1586	
	2 .No	
D SC1574	2	1512
How many of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -5	.All children - skip to SC1586	
	00 .Not in universe; some children covered	
*		*
*	The next 5 fields (SC1576 through	*
*	SC1584) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	Are any of (which of) ...'s	*
*	children were covered by a health	*
*	insurance plan	*
*		*
*	Note: No person numbers appear if	*
*	"all" children are indicated in	*
*	SC1574	*
*		*
D SC1576	3	1514
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000	.Not in universe	
D SC1578	3	1517
Person no. = 101-999		

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent and reliable data collection processes to support informed decision-making.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in modern data management. It discusses how advanced software solutions can streamline data collection, storage, and analysis, leading to more efficient and accurate results.

4. The final part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and recommendations. It stresses the importance of ongoing monitoring and evaluation to ensure that the data management processes remain effective and up-to-date.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1580	3	1520
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1582	3	1523
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1584	3	1526
Person no. = 101-999		
U Children under 18 years old		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1586	2	1529
Are any of (which of) ... 's		
children were covered by a		
health insurance plan		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -3 .No children covered		
00 .Not in universe; some children covered		
D SC1588	1	1531
Check Item R32		
Are any assets listed in the		
asset roster		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1622		
D SC1589	1	1532
The last time we obtained information,		
... had received ... assets during		
(8 months ago) through (5 months ago).		
Was this information recorded correctly		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1590	3	1533
Asset code		

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Code from Income Source List. See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1592	1	1536
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1593	1	1537
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1590		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1594	3	1538
Asset code. Code from Income Source List See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1596	1	1541
In this reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1597	1	1542
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC1594		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and tools used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent and reliable data collection processes to support effective decision-making.

3. The third part of the document focuses on the role of technology in data management and analysis. It discusses how modern tools and software can streamline data collection, storage, and analysis, leading to more efficient and accurate results.

4. The fourth part of the document addresses the challenges and risks associated with data management. It identifies common pitfalls and provides strategies to mitigate these risks, ensuring the integrity and security of the organization's data.

5. The final part of the document concludes by summarizing the key findings and recommendations. It emphasizes the ongoing nature of data management and the need for continuous improvement and adaptation to changing organizational needs and technological advancements.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1598	3	1543
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1600	1	1546
In this reference period, did ...		
still own (have) ... asset indicated		
in SC1598		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1601	1	1547
In the previous reference period,		
did ... still own (have) ... asset		
indicated in SC1598		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1602	3	1548
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List,		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1604	1	1551
In this reference period, did ...		
still own (have) ... asset indicated		
in SC1602		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1605	1	1552
In the previous reference period,		
did ... still own (have) ... asset		
indicated in SC1602		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1		.Should not have been listed
2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1606	3	1553
		Asset code
		Code from Income Source List.
		See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 000		.Not in universe
D SC1608	1	1556
		In this reference period, did ...
		still own (have) ... asset indicated
		in SC1606
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1609	1	1557
		In the previous reference period,
		did ... still own (have) ... asset
		indicated in SC1606
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Should not have been listed
2		.Was not listed; should have been
D SC1610	3	1558
		Asset code
		Code from Income Source List.
		See appendix A-1
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 000		.Not in universe
D SC1612	1	1561
		In this reference period, did ...
		still own (have) ... asset indicated
		in SC1610
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC1613	1	1562
		In the previous reference period,
		did ... still own (have) ... asset

1. $\frac{1}{x^2} = x^{-2}$
 $\frac{d}{dx} x^{-2} = -2x^{-3} = -\frac{2}{x^3}$

2. $\frac{d}{dx} \ln(x) = \frac{1}{x}$

3. $\frac{d}{dx} e^x = e^x$

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
indicated in SC1610		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1614	3	1563
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List.		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1616	1	1566
In this reference period; did ...		
still own (have) ... asset indicated		
in SC1614		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1617	1	1567
In the previous reference period;		
did ... still own (have) ... asset		
indicated in SC1614		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1618	3	1568
Asset code		
Code from Income Source List.		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1620	1	1571
In this reference period; did ...		
still own (have) ... asset indicated		
in SC1618		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1621	1	1572
In the previous reference period, did ... still own (have) ... asset indicated in SC161B		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Should not have been listed		
2 .Was not listed; should have been		
D SC1622	2	1573
During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this flashcard		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V -1 .OK - skip to SC1656		
-2 .REF - skip to SC1656		
00 .Not in universe		
01 .Yes		
02 .No - skip to SC1656		
*		*
*	The next 14 fields (SC1626 through	*
*	SC1654) are possible answers to	*
*	the questions:	*
*		*
*	Which kinds of these assets did ...	*
*	own; any others	*
*		*
D SC1626	1	1575
Regular or passbook savings accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1628	1	1576
Money market accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1630	1	1577
Certificates of deposit or other		

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are the two primary pigments in photosynthesis. *Chlorophyll a* is the primary photosynthetic pigment, and *Chlorophyll b* is a secondary pigment that broadens the range of light wavelengths that can be used for photosynthesis.

2. The main function of these pigments is to absorb light energy and convert it into chemical energy through the process of photosynthesis.

3. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are found in the chloroplasts of green plants and algae.

4. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* show that they absorb light most efficiently in the blue and red regions of the visible spectrum.

5. The presence of *Chlorophyll b* in a plant indicates that it is a C3 plant, while the absence of *Chlorophyll b* indicates that it is a C4 plant.

6. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are used to study the photosynthetic activity of plants and algae.

7. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are also used to identify different species of plants and algae.

8. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are used to study the effects of light intensity and wavelength on photosynthesis.

9. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are used to study the effects of environmental factors on photosynthesis.

10. The absorption spectra of *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* are used to study the effects of genetic factors on photosynthesis.

200

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
savings certificates		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset		
or not in universe based on		
response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1632	1	1578
NOW, Super NOW, or other		
interest-earning checking		
accounts		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset		
or not in universe based on		
response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1636	1	1579
Money market funds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1638	1	1580
U.S. government securities		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1640	1	1581
Municipal or corporate bonds		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or		
Not in universe based on response		
to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1642	1	1582
Mortgages		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or		
not in universe based on response		
to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1644	1	1583
U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1646	1	1584
Other interest earnings		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1648	1	1585
Stocks or mutual fund shares		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1650	1	1586
Rental property		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1652	1	1587
Royalties		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		
D SC1654	1	1588
Other financial investments		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or not in universe based on response to SC1622		
1 .Marked as a kind of asset		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1656	1	1589
Check item R33		
Is ... 17 to 49 years of age		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1658	1	1590
During the past 4 months did ...		
attend school beyond the high		
school level including a college,		
university, or other school		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1694		
D SC1660	1	1591
Were any of ...'s educational		
expenses during the past 4 months		
paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell		
(BEOG) grant, a guaranteed or		
national direct student loan, or		
any other type of scholarship or		
grant		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1692		
*		*
*	The next 9 fields (SC1662 through	*
*	SC1678) are possible answers to the	*
*	question:	*
*		*
*	What kind of educational assistance	*
*	did ... receive	*
*		*
D SC1662	1	1592
GI/VEAP benefits		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving		
educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational		
assistance or not in universe based		
on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational		
assistance		

1. The first step in the process of creating a business plan is to determine the purpose of the plan. This is typically done by identifying the business's goals and objectives, as well as the market and industry conditions.

2. The second step is to conduct a market analysis. This involves researching the target market, identifying competitors, and assessing the overall market environment.

3. The third step is to develop a business model. This involves determining the products or services to be offered, the pricing strategy, and the distribution channels.

4. The fourth step is to create a financial plan. This involves estimating the costs of the business, determining the revenue streams, and projecting the overall financial performance.

5. The fifth and final step is to write the business plan. This involves organizing all the information gathered in the previous steps into a coherent and professional document.

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1664	1	1593
Pell grant(BEOG)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1666	1	1594
Supplemental educational opportunity grant(SEOG)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1668	1	1595
Other VA educational assistance programs		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1670	1	1596
Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1672	1	1597
Employer assistance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1674	1	1598
JTPA/CETA training allowance		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1676	1	1599
Guaranteed student loan (GSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational Assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1678	1	1600
National direct student loan (NSL)		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of educational assistance or not in universe based on response to SC1660		
1 .Marked as a kind of educational assistance		
D SC1680	1	1601
What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Semester		
2 .Trimester		
3 .Quarter		
4 .Other		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC1682	4	1602
How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term) Total tuition and fees = 1,3999.		
U Persons 17-49 years old		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
4000 .4000 or more assistance		
D SC1684	1	1606
Check item R34		
Is "Pe'l Grant (BEOG)" marked in SC1664		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1688		
D SC1688	1	1607
Check item R35		
Is SC1666, SC1668, SC1670, or SC1672 marked above.		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1692		
D SC1690	4	1608
What was the total amount of ...'s educational assistance for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term) Total amount = 1,3999.		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		
V 0000 .Not in universe		
4000 .4000 or more assistance		
D SC1692	1	1612
Did ... participate in the federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months		
U Persons 17-49 years old receiving educational assistance		

1000000000

100

10

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1694	1	1613
Check item R36		
What is ...'s marital status		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Married; spouse absent		
2 .Other - skip to SC1698		
D SC1696	1	1614
Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces		
U Persons 15 years old or older; married		
spouse absent		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1698	1	1615
Check item R37		
Are any income types, assets, or		
"worked" or "other educational		
assistance" marked on the ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC1704		
D SC1700	1	1616
During the 4-month period ...		
received income from ...;		
is that correct		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC1702	1	1617
Did ... receive income from any		
other source such as financial help		
from someone outside the household;		
payments from the government or		
anything else		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes - skip to SC1706 through SC1710		
2 .No - skip to SC1712		
D SC1704	1	1618
Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 3 fields (SC1706 through		*
* SC1710) are possible answers to the		*
* questions:		*
* What kind of income did ...		*
* receive; anything else		*
*		*
D SC1706	3	1619
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A-1		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1708	3	1622
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1710	3	1625
Code from Income Source List		
See appendix A.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000 .Not in universe		
D SC1712	1	1628
Check Item E1		
Is "worked" marked on ISS		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to first ISS code		
D SC1714	1	1629
During the 4-month period was ...		



208

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
working for an employer or was ... self-employed		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Worked for employer only
2		.Self-employed only
3		.Both worked for employer and self-employed
D SC1716	1	1630
How many different employers did .. work for during this 4-month period		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.1 employer
2		.2 employers
3		.3 or more employers
D SC1718	1	1631
Check item E2 Is "both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in SC1714		
U		Persons 15 years old or older
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
*		*
*		Labor force and reciplency *
*		imputation flags *
*		*
D PP-IMP01	1	1632
Person imputation flag 01 Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP02	1	1633
Person imputation flag 02 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004' through 'SC1040'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP03	1	1634
Person imputation flag 03 Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP04	1	1635
Person imputation flag 04		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP05	1	1636
Person imputation flag 05		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1048'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP06	1	1637
Person imputation flag 06		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1050'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP07	1	1638
Person imputation flag 07		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1052'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP08	1	1639
Person imputation flag 08		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1054'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP09	1	1640
Person imputation flag 09		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP10	1	1641
Person imputation flag 10		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP11	1	1642
Person imputation flag 11		



210

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060' through 'SC1096'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP12	1	1643
Person imputation flag 12 Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP13	1	1644
Person imputation flag 13 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100' through 'SC1134'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP14	1	1645
Person imputation flag 14 Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP15	1	1646
Person imputation flag 15 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138' through 'SC1172'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP16	1	1647
Person imputation flag 16 Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP17	1	1648
Person imputation flag 17 Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP18	1	1649
Person imputation flag 18 Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178' through 'SC1214'		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP19	1	1650
Person imputation flag 19		
Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP20	1	1651
Person imputation flag 20		
Imputation of 'SC1218'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP21	1	1652
Person imputation flag 21		
Imputation of 'SC1222'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP22	1	1653
Person imputation flag 22		
Imputation of 'SC1224'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP23	1	1654
Person imputation flag 23		
Imputation of 'SC1226'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP24	1	1655
Person imputation flag 24		
Imputation of 'SC1228'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP25	1	1656
Person imputation flag 25		
Imputation of 'SC1230'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP26	1	1657
Person imputation flag 26		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1234'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP27	1	1658
Person imputation flag 27		
Imputation of 'SC1236'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP28	1	1659
Person imputation flag 28		
Imputation of 'SC1238'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP29	1	1660
Person imputation flag 29		
Imputation of 'SC1240'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP30	1	1661
Person imputation flag 30		
Imputation of 'SC1246'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP31	1	1662
Person imputation flag 31		
Imputation of 'SC1338'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP32	1	1663
Person imputation flag 32		
Imputation of 'SC1342'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP33	1	1664
Person imputation flag 33		
Imputation of 'SC1352'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP34	1	1665
Person imputation flag 34		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1354'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.imputed	
D PP-IMP35	1	1666
Person imputation flag 35		
Imputation of 'SC1360'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP36	1	1667
Person imputation flag 36		
Imputation of 'SC1362'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP37	1	1668
Person imputation flag 37		
Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP38	1	1669
Person imputation flag 38		
Imputation of 'SC1382'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP39	1	1670
Person imputation flag 39		
Imputation of 'SC1386'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP40	1	1671
Person imputation flag 40		
Imputation of 'SC1388'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP41	1	1672
Person imputation flag 41		
Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	

11.11.11

214

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP42	1	1673
Person imputation flag 42		
Imputation of 'SC1416'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP43	1	1674
Person imputation flag 43		
Imputation of 'SC1418'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP44	1	1675
Person imputation flag 44		
Imputation of 'SC1422'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP45	1	1676
Person imputation flag 45		
Imputation of 'SC1426'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP46	1	1677
Person imputation flag 46		
Imputation of 'SC1428' through		
'SC1452'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP47	1	1678
Person imputation flag 47		
Imputation of 'SC1456'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP48	1	1679
Person imputation flag 48		
Imputation of 'SC1462'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP49	1	1680
Person imputation flag 49		
Imputation of 'SC1472'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP50	1	1681
Person imputation flag 50		
Imputation of 'SC1480'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP51	1	1682
Person imputation flag 51		
Imputation of 'SC1484'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP52	1	1683
Person imputation flag 52		
Imputation of 'SC1486' through		
'SC1498'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP53	1	1684
Person imputation flag 53		
Imputation of 'SC1502'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP54	1	1685
Person imputation flag 54		
Imputation of 'SC1508'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP55	1	1686
Person imputation flag 55		
Imputation of 'SC1526'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP56	1	1687
Person imputation flag 56		
Imputation of 'SC1528' through		
'SC1534'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP57	1	1688
Person imputation flag 57		
Imputation of 'SC1536'		



216

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP58 Person imputation flag 58 Imputation of 'SC1537'	1	1687
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP59 Person imputation flag 59 Imputation of 'SC1538'	1	1690
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP60 Person imputation flag 60 Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'	1	1691
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP61 Person imputation flag 61 Imputation of 'SC1548'	1	1692
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP62 Person imputation flag 62 Imputation of 'SC1550'	1	1693
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP63 Person imputation flag 63 Imputation of 'SC1552'	1	1694
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP75 Person imputation flag 75 Imputation of 'SC1658'	1	1695
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PP-IMP76 Person imputation flag 76	1	1696

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1660'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP77	1	1697
Person imputation flag 77		
Imputation of 'SC1662' through 'SC1678'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP78	1	1698
Person imputation flag 78		
Imputation of 'SC1680'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP79	1	1699
Person imputation flag 79		
Imputation of 'SC1682'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP80	1	1700
Person imputation flag 80		
Imputation of 'SC1686'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP81	1	1701
Person imputation flag 81		
Imputation of 'SC1690'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP82	1	1702
Person imputation flag 82		
Imputation of 'SC1692'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D PP-IMP83	1	1703
Person imputation flag 83		
Imputation of 'SC1696'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP84	1	1704
Person Imputation flag 84		
Imputation of 'SC0902'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP85	1	1705
Person Imputation flag 85		
Imputation of 'SC1254'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP86	1	1706
Person Imputation flag 86		
Imputation of 'SC1258'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP87	1	1707
Person Imputation flag 87		
Imputation of 'SC1262'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP88	1	1708
Person Imputation flag 88		
Imputation of 'SC1266'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP89	1	1709
Person Imputation flag 89		
Imputation of 'SC1270'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP90	1	1710
Person Imputation flag 90		
Imputation of 'SC1274'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP91	1	1711
Person Imputation flag 91		
Imputation of 'SC1278'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-IMP92	1	1712
Person Imputation flag 92		
Imputation of 'SC1282'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP93	1	1713
Person Imputation flag 93		
Imputation of 'SC1284'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP94	1	1714
Person Imputation flag 94		
Imputation of 'SC1286'		
through 'SC1294'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP95	1	1715
Person Imputation flag 95		
Imputation of 'SC1296'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP96	1	1716
Person Imputation flag 96		
Imputation of 'SC1298'		
through 'SC1322'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP97	1	1717
Person Imputation flag 97		
imputation of 'SC1504'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP98	1	1718
Person Imputation flag 98		
Imputation of 'SC1592'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-IMP99	1	1719
Person Imputation flag 99		
imputation of 'SC1596'		



220

PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP100 Person Imputation flag 100 Imputation of 'SC1600'	1	1720
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP101 Person Imputation flag 101 Imputation of 'SC1604'	1	1721
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP102 Person Imputation flag 102 Imputation of 'SC1608'	1	1722
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP103 Person Imputation flag 103 Imputation of 'SC1612'	1	1723
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP104 Person Imputation flag 104 Imputation of 'SC1616'	1	1724
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .imputed		
D PPIMP105 Person Imputation flag 105 Imputation of 'SC1620'	1	1725
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP106 Person Imputation flag 106 Imputation of 'SC1622'	1	1726
V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D PPIMP107 Person Imputation flag 107	1	1727



PERSON

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of 'SC1626'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D PP-PRERT	1	1728
Rotation in which this person was interviewed before leaving another sample unit and joining this one		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D U-BRTHMN	2	1729
Preceded month of birth		
Control card item 24		
U All persons, including children		
V -9	.Not answered	
D PP-FILL	10	1731
Blank filler		



ZZZ



WAGE SALARY

WAGE-SAL DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WSSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit in which this record resides		
U All sample units		
D WS-RCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 50.Wage and salary record		
D WS-RSEQ	2	8
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-ID	9	10
Identification number.		
Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3) characters, segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample units.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-WAVE	1	19
Wave of data collection		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-PINX	2	20
Index of the person record that 'owns' this wage and salary record		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-OC	3	22
Edited and imputed 3-digit (1980 census) occupation code		
See Appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-IND	3	25
Edited and imputed 3-digit (1980 census) industry code		
See Appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
*	The next 12 fields contain	*
*	employment and earnings by	*
*	months 1-4	*



224

WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
*			*
*	WS-EMP-1....4		*
*	WS-REC-1....4		*
*	WS-AMT-1....4		*
*			*
D	WS-EMP-1	1	28
			Number of weeks employed this month (1)
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
	1		.1 week
	2		.2 weeks
	3		.3 weeks
	4		.4 weeks
	5		.5 weeks
D	WS-EMP-2	1	29
			Number of weeks employed this month (2)
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
	1		.1 week
	2		.2 weeks
	3		.3 weeks
	4		.4 weeks
	5		.5 weeks
D	WS-EMP-3	1	30
			Number of weeks employed this month (3)
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.None or not in universe if classwk = 6
	1		.1 week
	2		.2 weeks
	3		.3 weeks
	4		.4 weeks
	5		.5 weeks
D	WS-EMP-4	1	31
			Number of weeks employed this month (4)
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V	0		.None or not in universe if



WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
classwk = 6		
1	.1 week	
2	.2 weeks	
3	.3 weeks	
4	.4 weeks	
5	.5 weeks	
D WS-REC-1	1	32
Were earnings received this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D WS-REC-2	1	33
Were earnings received this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D WS-REC-3	1	34
Were earnings received this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D WS-REC-4	1	35
Were earnings received this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No	
D WS-AMT-1	5	36
What is the dollar amount of the earnings from this job for this month (1). Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D WS-AMT-2	5	41
What is the dollar amount of the		





WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* SC2022) are possible answers to the * * question: *		
* When was ... employed by ... during * * this 4-month period (month & day) *		
* *		
D SC2016	2	59
"From" month (1-12)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC2018	2	61
"From" day (1-31)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC2020	2	63
"To" month (1-12)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC2022	2	65
"To" day (1-31)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 00 .Not in universe		
D SC2024	2	67
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job Hours = 1,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -3 .None		
00 .Not in universe		
D SC2026	1	69
Was ... paid by the hour on this job		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC2030		
D SC2028	4	70
What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate (\$52 maximum) at the end of ... Range = 0.5200. Two		



WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0000 .Not in universe

D SC2030	1	74
----------	---	----

During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Once a week

2 .Once each 2 weeks

3 .Once a month

4 .Twice a month

5 .Some other way *

* *

* The next 4 fields (SC2032 through *

* SC2036) contain income amounts *

* before tax deduction *

* *

D SC2032	5	75
----------	---	----

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month. In dollars.
Range = -3,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0003 .None

00000 .Not in universe

D SC2034	5	80
----------	---	----

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago. In dollars.
Range = -3,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0003 .None

00000 .Not in universe

D SC2036	5	85
----------	---	----

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago. In dollars.
Range = -3,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0003 .None

00000 .Not in universe



WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC2038	5	90
What was the total amount of pay that ... received before deductions on this job 4 months ago. In dollars. Range = -3,333332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
00000 .Not in universe		
D SC2040	1	95
Check item E4		
Is "DK" marked in all parts of SC2032 through SC2038.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2042	1	96
If we were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay ... received in each of these months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
*		*
*	Wage and salary imputation flags	*
*		*
D WS-IMP01	1	97
Wage and salary imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'WS-OCC'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS-IMP02	1	98
Wage and salary imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'WS-IND'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D WS-IMP03	1	99
Wage and salary imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SC2012'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS-IMP04	1	100
Wage and salary imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SC2026'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS-IMP05	1	101
Wage and salary imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SC2028'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS-IMP06	1	102
Wage and salary imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SC2030'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D WS-CAL01	1	103
Field 'SC2032' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS-CAL02	1	104
Field 'SC2034' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS-CAL03	1	105
Field 'SC2036' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS-CAL04	1	106
Field 'SC2038' was calculated		
V 0	.Not calculated	
1	.Imputed input	
2	.No imputed input	
D WS-PER10	5	107
Along with PSU/SEG/SER, identifies		
the person to which this record		
belongs.		
Digits 1-2 are entry address ID.		
Digits 3-5 are edited person number.		



WAGE SALARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D WS-FILL	1629	112
Blank filler		





SELF EMPLOYMENT

SELF-EMP DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SESEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit in which this record resides		
U All sample units		
D SE-RCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 60 .Self-employment record		
D SE-RCSEQ	2	8
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-ID	9	10
Identification number. Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-WAVE	1	19
Wave of data collection		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-PINX	2	20
Index of person record that 'owns' this self-employment record		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-OC	3	22
Edited and imputed 3-digit (1980 census) occupation code See Appendix A-4		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-IND	3	25
Edited and imputed 3-digit (1980 census) industry code See Appendix A-5		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
*		*
*	The next 12 fields contain	*
*	business income by months 1-4	*
*		*

SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*	SE-WJB-1....4	*
*	SE-REC-1....4	*
*	SE-AMT-1....4	*
*		*
D SE-WJB-1	1	28
Weeks with business this month (1).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE-WJB-2	1	29
Weeks with business this month (2).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE-WJB-3	1	30
Weeks with business this month (3).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE-WJB-4	1	31
Weeks with business this month (4).		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V	0 .None	
	1 .1 week	
	2 .2 weeks	
	3 .3 weeks	
	4 .4 weeks	
	5 .5 weeks	
D SE-REC-1	1	32
Did this person receive income from		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
this business this month (1)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SE-REC-2	1	33
Did this person receive income from this business this month (2)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SE-REC-3	1	34
Did this person receive income from this business this month (3)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SE-REC-4	1	35
Did this person receive income from this business this month (4)		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SE-AMT-1	5	36
Amount of income received this month (1). In dollars.		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-AMT-2	5	41
Amount of income received this month (2). In dollars.		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SE-AMT-3	5	46
Amount of income received this month (3). In dollars.		
Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SE-AMT-4	5	51
Amount of income received this month (4). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
D SC2202	1	56
Check item S1. Enter business I.D. number from control card item 43, or if a new business, enter next available number. Business ID number = 1-9		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not answered		
D SC2212	2	57
How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business Total hours = 1,99.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V -3.None		
D SC2214	1	59
Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC2260		
D SC2216	1	60
Check item S2 Have questions SC2218 through SC2230 already been answered for this business by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC2232		
2 .No		
D SC2218	1	61
What was the total number of employees working for this business? be sure to include ...		
U Persons 15 years old and older		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.1 employee
2			.2 employees
3			.3 - 5 employees
4			.6 or more employees
D SC2220	1	62	Was ...'s business incorporated
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Yes - skip to SC2224
2			.No
D SC2222	1	63	Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Sole proprietorship - skip to SC2232
2			.Partnership
D SC2224	1	64	Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.Not in universe
1			.Yes
2			.No - skip to SC2232
*			*
*			The next 3 fields (SC2226 through
*			SC2230) are possible answers to
*			the question:
*			*
*			Which members (were owners or
*			partners in this business)
*			*
D SC2226	3	65	Person No. 101 - 999
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.Not in universe
D SC2228	3	66	Person No. 101 - 199
U			Persons 15 years old and older
V 0			.Not in universe



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC2230	3	71
Person No. 101 - 999		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC2232	1	74
Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2234	1	75
Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4 month period		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2236	1	76
Check item S3		
Is "yes" marked in either SC2232 or SC2234		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC2250		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC2238 through *		
* SC2244) contain business income *		
* by month *		
* *		
D SC2238	5	77
What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business last month. In dollars. Range = -3,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC2240	5	82
What was the total amount of income		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
<p>that ... received from this business 2 months ago. In dollars. Range = -3,33332.</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC2242	5	87
<p>What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 3 months ago. In dollars. Range = -3,33332.</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC2244	5	92
<p>What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business 4 months ago. In dollars. Range = -3,33332.</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC2246	1	97
<p>Check item S4 Is "DK" marked in all parts of SC2238 - SC2244.</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC2250		
D SC2248	1	98
<p>If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide us with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months</p>		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2250	1	99
<p>Check item S5 Is this business incorporated</p>		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2252	1	100
Check item 56		
Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2254	1	101
Can...give an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period shown on the calendar		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC2256	6	102
What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period. In dollars.		
Range = -33332,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC2260	5	109
About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period. In dollars.		
Range = -3,33332.		
U Persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
*		*
* Self-employment imputation flags		*
*		*
O SE-IMP01	1	113
Self-employment imputation flag 1		



SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field 'SE-OCC'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP02	1	114
Self-employment imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SE-IND'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP03	1	115
Self-employment Imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ14'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP04	1	116
Self-employment imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ18'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP05	1	117
Self-employment imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ20'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP06	1	118
Self-employment imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ22'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP07	1	119
Self-employment imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ32'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP08	1	120
Self-employment imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SCZZ34'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP09	1	121
Self-employment imputation flag 9		



242

SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Imputation of field 'SC2254'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP10	1	122
Self-employment imputation flag 10		
Imputation of fields 'SC2256' / 'SC2258'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-IMP11	1	123
Self-employment imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SC2260'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D SE-CAL01	1	124
Field 'SC2238' was calculated		
V 0		.Not calculated
1		.Imputed input
2		.No imputed input
D SE-CAL02	1	125
Field 'SC2240' was calculated		
V 0		.Not calculated
1		.Imputed input
2		.No imputed input
D SE-CAL03	1	126
Field 'SC2242' was calculated		
V 0		.Not calculated
1		.Imputed input
2		.No imputed input
D SE-CAL04	1	127
Field 'SC2244' was calculated		
V 0		.Not calculated
1		.Imputed input
2		.No imputed input
D SE-PER10	5	128
Along with PSLI/SEG/SER, identifies the person to which this record belongs.		
Digits 1-2 are entry address ID.		
Digits 3-5 are edited person number.		

SELF EMPLOYMENT

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D BE-FILL	1408	133
Blank filler		

GENERAL TYPE-1

GEN-TYP1 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G1SEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit in which this record resides		
U All sample units		
D G1-RCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator		
U General-Type 1		
V 70.Type 1 general amounts income record		
D G1-RCSEQ	2	8
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U General-Type 1		
D G1-ID	9	10
Identification number Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address		
U General-Type 1		
D G1-WAVE	1	19
Wave of data collection		
U General-Type 1		
D G1-PINX	2	20
Index of person record that 'owns' this type 1 general amounts income record		
U Persons receiving a specific income type		
*		*
* The next 16 fields contain income *		
* recipiency by months 1-4 *		
*		*
*	G1-REC-1....4	*
*	G1-AMT-1....4	*
*	SS-REC-1....4	*
*	SS-AMT-1....4	*
*		*
D G1-REC-1	1	22
Recipiency of income from this source Month 1 of the reference period		
U Persons receiving a specific income type		

246

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
(ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D G1-REC-2	1	23
Reciprocity of income from this source Month 2 of the reference period		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D G1-REC-3	1	24
Reciprocity of income from this source Month 3 of the reference period		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D G1-REC-4	1	25
Reciprocity of income from this source Month 4 of the reference period		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
V 1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D G1-AMT-1	5	26
Amount of this income type received Month 1 of the reference period Range = 0,33332. In dollars.		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
D G1-AMT-2	5	31
Amount of this income type received Month 2 of the reference period Range = 0,33332. In dollars.		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
D G1-AMT-3	5	36
Amount of this income type received Month 3 of the reference period Range = 0,33332. In dollars.		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D 61-AMT-4	5	41
Amount of this income type received Month 4 of the reference period Range = 0.33332. In dollars.		
U Persons receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-75) for this month		
D KIDSS-1	1	46
Reciency of Social Security/ railroad retirement income for children. Month 1 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDSS-2	1	47
Reciency of Social Security/ railroad retirement income for children. Month 2 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDSS-3	1	48
Reciency of Social Security/ railroad retirement income for children. Month 3 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D KIDSS-4	1	49
Reciency of Social Security/ railroad retirement income for children. Month 4 of the reference period		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D KIDAMT-1	4	50
Amount of Social Security/railroad retirement income received for children. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D KIDAMT-2	4	54
Amount of Social Security/railroad retirement income received for children. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D KIDAMT-3	4	58
Amount of Social Security/railroad retirement income received for children. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D KIDAMT-4	4	62
Amount of Social Security/railroad retirement income received for children. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old		
D SSRECIND	1	66
Social Security/railroad retirement reciprocity indicator		
U All household members		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Adult benefits received in own name only		
2 .Only adult benefits received jointly with spouse		
3 .Only child benefits received		
4 .Adult benefits received in own name and child benefits received		
5 .Adult benefits received jointly with spouse and child benefits received		
D SC3000	2	67
You said ... received ... income during the 4-month period. Income source list. See appendix A-1		
U All household members		

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3002	1	69
Check item A1		
Mark the income type code		
U All household members		
V 1	.ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)	
2	.ISS code 25 (WIC) - skip to SC3138 through SC3144	
3	.ISS code 27 (food stamps) - skip to SC3100	
4	.Other ISS codes - skip to SC3016 through SC3030	
D SC3004	1	70
Check item A2		
Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18		
U Household members age 15 years or older		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC3010	
D SC3006	1	71
During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from Social Security/railroad retirement received especially for the children		
U Household members age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1,2)		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC3010	
D SC3008	1	72
Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months		
U Household members age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0	.Not in universe	
1	.Yes	
2	.No - skip to SC3070 through SC3084	
D SC3010	1	73
Check Item A3		
Is ... married		

250

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Household members age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030		
D SC3012	1	74
Did ... receive Social Security/railroad retirement jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Married household members age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC3016 through SC3030		
D SC3014	1	75
Check item A4		
Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in SC3000 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse		
U Married household members age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No		
* * * * *		
* The next 8 fields (SC3016 through		
* SC3030) contain income for the		
* last 4 months.		
* * * * *		
D SC3016	1	76
Did ... receive any ... income last month		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

—

—

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3018	5	77
How much did ... receive last month. In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3020	1	82
Did ... receive any ... income 2 months ago		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3022	5	83
How much did ... receive 2 months ago. In dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3024	1	88
Did ... receive any ... income 3 months ago		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3026	5	89
How much did ... receive dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving		

—

—

GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children		
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC3028	1	94
Did ... receive any ... income 4 months ago		
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC3030	5	95
How much did ... receive dollars. Range = 0,33332.		
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 1-24 or 28-75) which could also include payments for children
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC3032	1	100
Check Item A5 Mark the income type code .		
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.ISS codes 1 or 2 - skip to SC3062
2		.ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, and 24
3		.All other income codes - skip to next ISS code
D SC3034	1	101
Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments		
U		Persons age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes - skip to SC3056
2		.No

*

*



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* The next 10 fields (SC3036 through * * SC3054) are possible answers to * * the question: *		
* *		
* Which persons were covered *		
* *		
D SC3036	3	102
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3038	3	105
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3040	3	108
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3042	3	111
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3044	3	114
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3046	3	117
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3048	3	120
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3050	3	123
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3052	3	126
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3054	3	129
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, receiving a specific income type (ISS codes 8, 20, 21, 23, or 24)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3056	1	132
Check Item A6		
Is this ISS code "8"		
U Person age 15 years or older receiving a specific income type		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC3060	2	133
Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration		
U Persons age 15 years or older receivin veterans compensation or pensions (ISS code 8)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
-1 .OK - skip to next ISS code		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3062	1	135
Check Item A8		
Was this ISS code marked for ... in control card item 45 last reference period		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC3068		
2 .No		
D SC3064	2	136
Social Security/railroad retirement sends out two types of checks; which color check does ... receive		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Green		
2 .Gold		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D SC3066	2	138
Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third		
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS code 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .First		
2 .Third		
3 .Other		
-1 .DK		
D SC3068	1	140
Check Item A9		
Were Social Security/railroad retirement payments received especially for the children		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
* The next 8 fields (SC3070 through SC3084) are possible answers to the question:		*
* Were Social Security payments received for the children in the last 4 months		*
D SC3070	1	141
Were Social Security/railroad retirement payments received for the children last month		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3072	4	142
How much was received last month		
Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3074	1	146
Were Social Security/railroad retirement payments received for the children 2 months ago		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1,2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3076	4	147
How much was received 2 months ago		
Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
(ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC3078	1	151
Were Social Security/railroad retirement payments received for the children 3 months ago		
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC3080	4	152
How much was received 3 months ago		
Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC3082	1	156
Were Social Security/railroad retirement payments received for the children 4 months ago		
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D SC3084	4	157
How much was received 4 months ago		
Range = 0,5000. In dollars.		
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V 0		.Not in universe
D SC3086	1	161
Were all children living here covered by these payments		
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving



GENERAL TYPE--1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V D		.Not in universe
		1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
		2 .No
*		*
*		The next 6 fields (SC3088 through
*		SC3098) are possible answers to
*		the question:
*		*
*		Which children were covered
*		*
D SC3088	3	162
		Person No. 101-999
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V D		.Not in universe
D SC3090	3	165
		Person No. 101-999
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V D		.Not in universe
D SC3092	3	168
		Person No. 101-999
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V D		.Not in universe
D SC3094	3	171
		Person No. 101-999
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V D		.Not in universe
D SC3096	3	174
		Person No. 101-999
U		Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)
V D		.Not in universe



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3098	3	177
Person No. 101-999		
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving Social Security/railroad retirement (ISS codes 1, 2)		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3100	1	180
Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes - skip to SC3122 through SC3136		
2 .No		
*		*
* The next 10 fields (SC3102 through SC3120) are possible answers to the question:		
*		*
*		*
*		*
*		*
*		*
*		*
D SC3102	3	181
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3104	3	184
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3106	3	187
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3108	3	190
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3110	3	193
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3112	3	196
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3114	3	199
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3116	3	202
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3118	3	205
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3120	3	208
Person No. 101-999		
U Household members, including children,		
covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 6 fields (SC3122 through *		
* SC3136) are possible answers to *		
* the question: *		
* *		
* Did... receive any food stamps *		
* in... in the last 4 months. *		
* *		
D SC3122	1	211
Did ... receive food stamps		
last month		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3124	3	212
What was the total amount last month		
Range = 0,800. In dollars.		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3126	1	215
Did ... receive food stamps 2 months ago		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3128	3	216
What was the total amount 2 months ago		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
Range = 0,800. In dollars.		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC3130	1	219
Did ... receive food stamps 3 months ago		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3132	3	220
What was the total amount 3 months ago		
Range = 0,800. In dollars.		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC3134	1	223
Did ... receive food stamps 4 months ago		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D SC3136	3	224
What was the total amount 4 months ago Range = 0,800. In dollars.		
U Household members, including children, covered by food stamp allotment		
V 0 .Not in universe		
*		*
* The next 4 fields (SC3138 through *		
* SC3144) are possible answers to *		
* the question: *		
*		*
* Did ... receive any WIC vouchers *		
* In ... In the last 4 months, *		
*		*
D SC3138	1	227
Last month - skip to next ISS code		
U Female household members receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .Not marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
1 .Marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
D SC3140	1	228
2 months ago - skip to next ISS code		
U Female household members receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .Not marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
1 .Marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
D SC3142	1	229
3 months ago - skip to next ISS code		
U Female household members receiving WIC vouchers		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V 0 .Not marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
1 .Marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
D SC3144	1	230
4 months ago - skip to next ISS code		
U Female household members receiving WIC vouchers		
V 0 .Not marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
1 .Marked as a month receiving WIC vouchers		
*		*
* General amounts 1 imputation flags		*
*		*
D G1-IMP01	1	231
General amounts 1 imputation flag 1		
Imputation of field 'SC3008'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G1-IMP02	1	232
General amounts 1 imputation flag 2		
Imputation of field 'SC3018'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G1-IMP03	1	233
General amounts 1 imputation flag 3		
Imputation of field 'SC3022'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G1-IMP04	1	234
General amounts 1 imputation flag 4		
Imputation of field 'SC3026'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		
D G1-IMP05	1	235
General amounts 1 imputation flag 5		
Imputation of field 'SC3030'		
V 0 .Not imputed		
1 .Imputed		



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G1-IMP06	1	236
General amounts 1 imputation flag 6		
Imputation of field 'SC3072'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP07	1	237
General amounts 1 imputation flag 7		
Imputation of field 'SC3076'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP08	1	238
General amounts 1 imputation flag 8		
Imputation of field 'SC3080'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP09	1	239
General amounts 1 imputation flag 9		
Imputation of field 'SC3084'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP10	1	240
General amounts 1 imputation flag 10		
Imputation of field 'SC3124'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP11	1	241
General amounts 1 imputation flag 11		
Imputation of field 'SC3128'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP12	1	242
General amounts 1 imputation flag 12		
Imputation of field 'SC3132'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP13	1	243
General amounts 1 imputation flag 13		
Imputation of field 'SC3136'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	



GENERAL TYPE-1

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G1-IMP14	1	244
General amounts 1 imputation flag 14		
Imputation of field 'SC3138'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP15	1	245
General amounts 1 imputation flag 15		
Imputation of field 'SC3140'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP16	1	246
General amounts 1 imputation flag 16		
Imputation of field 'SC3142'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-IMP17	1	247
General amounts 1 imputation flag 17		
Imputation of field 'SC3144'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-PERID	5	248
Along with PSU/SEG/SER, identifies		
the person to which this record		
belongs.		
Digits 1-2 are entry address ID.		
Digits 3-5 are edited person number.		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G1-FILLER	1488	253
Blank filler		



GENERAL TYPE-2

GEN-TYP2 DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2SEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit in which this record resides		
U All sample units		
D G2-RCTYP	2	6
Record type indicator		
U General-Type 2		
V 80.Type 2 general amounts income record		
D G2-RCSEQ	2	8
Record sequence number within sample unit and record type		
U General-Type 2		
D G2-ID	9	10
Identification number.		
Unique scrambled combination of the PSU (3 characters), segment (4 characters), and serial (2 characters) numbers of the original sample address.		
U General-Type 2		
D G2-WAVE	1	19
Wave of data collection		
U General-Type 2		
D G2-PINX	2	20
Index of person record that 'owns' this type 2 general amounts income record		
U Persons receiving a specific income type		
*		*
*	The next 16 fields contain	*
*	assets 100-103 by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	J100-W-1....4	*
*	J100-A-1....4	*
*	S100-W-1....4	*
*	S100-A-1....4	*
*		*
D J100-W-1	1	22
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100-W-2	1	23
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100-W-3	1	24
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100-W-4	1	25
Were assets 100 through 103 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J100-A-1	4	26
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J100-A-2	4	30
Amount of interest income received		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
Jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J100-A-3	4	34
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J100-A-4	4	38
Amount of interest income received jointly with spouse from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D S100-W-1	1	42
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 1 of the reference period..		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S100-W-2	1	43
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S100-W-3	1	44
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S100-W-4	1	45
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S100-A-1	4	46
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S100-A-2	4	50
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S100-A-3	4	54
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
D S100-A-4	4	50
Amount of interest income received in own name from income sources 100 through 103 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.None	
D JCALC100	1	62
Were the fields "J100-A-1....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.No, not calculated	
1	.Yes, interest was calculated	
D OCALC100	1	63
Were the fields "S100-A-1....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0	.No, not calculated	
1	.Yes, calculated	
*		*
The next 16 fields contain assets 104-107 by months 1-4.		
*		*
*	J104-W-1....4	*
*	J104-A-1....4	*
*	S104-W-1....4	*
*	S104-A-1....4	*
*		*
D J104-W-1	1	64
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0	.Not in universe	

272

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104-W-2 1 65
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104-W-3 1 66
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104-W-4 1 67
Were assets 104 through 107 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
1 .Yes
2 .No

D J104-A-1 4 68
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .None

D J104-A-2 4 72
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by
married couples

V 0 .None

D J104-A-3	4	76
------------	---	----

Amount of income received jointly
with spouse from income sources
104 through 107 for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by
married couples

V 0 .None

D J104-A-4	4	80
------------	---	----

Amount of income received jointly
with spouse from income sources
104 through 107 for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by
married couples

V 0 .None

D S104-W-1	1	84
------------	---	----

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D S104-W-2	1	85
------------	---	----

Were assets 104 through 107 owned
in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D S104-W-3	1	86
------------	---	----

Were assets 104 through 107 owned

274

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S104-U-4	1	87
Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S104-A-1	4	88
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S104-A-2	4	92
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S104-A-3	4	96
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S104-A-4	4	100
Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D JCALC104	1	104
Were the fields "J104-A-1....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .No, not calculated		
1 .Yes, interest was calculated		
D OCALC104	1	105
Were the fields "S104-A-1....4" calculated based on reported account balances		
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .No, not calculated		
1 .Yes, calculated		
*		*
The next 32 fields contain income source code 110 (stocks or mutual fund shares) by months 1-4.		
*		*
*	J10-WD-1....4	*
*	J10-AD-1....4	*
*	S10-WD-1....4	*
*	S10-AD-1....4	*
*	J10-CD-1....4	*
*	J10-AR-1....4	*
*	S10-CD-1....4	*
*	S10-AR-1....4	*
*		*
D J10-WD-1	1	106
Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J10-WD-2 Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.	1	107
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J10-WD-3 Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.	1	108
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J10-WD-4 Were dividend checks received jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.	1	109
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D J10-AD-1 Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.	4	110
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .None		
D J10-AD-2 Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.	4	114
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V D .None		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J10-AD-3	4	118
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J10-AD-4	4	122
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D S10-WD-1	1	126
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-WD-2	1	127
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-WD-3	1	128
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-WD-4	1	129
Were dividend checks received in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons		

.....

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
old and older		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
<input type="checkbox"/> 510-AD-1	4	130
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,250		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.None
<input type="checkbox"/> 510-AD-2	4	134
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,250		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.None
<input type="checkbox"/> 510-AD-3	4	138
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,250		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.None
<input type="checkbox"/> 510-AD-4	4	142
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.		
Range = 0,250		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.None
<input type="checkbox"/> J10-CO-1	1	146
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 0		.Not in universe



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J10-CD-2	1	147
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J10-CD-3	1	148
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J10-CD-4	1	149
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J10-AR-1	4	150
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J10-AR-2	4	154
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J10-AR-3	4	158
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J10-AR-4	4	162
Amount of income received jointly with spouse from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D S10-CD-1	1	166
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-CD-2	1	167
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-CD-3	1	168
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S10-CD-4	1	169
Were credited dividends from source 110 earned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S10-AR-1	4	170
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S10-AR-2	4	174
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S10-AR-3	4	178
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S10-AR-4	4	182
Amount of income received in own name from income source 110 and reinvested for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
*		*
* The next 24 fields contain income		*



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
* source code 120 (rental property)		*
* by months 1-4.		*
* J120-W-1....4		*
* J120-A-1....4		*
* S120-W-1....4		*
* S120-A-1....4		*
* W120-W-1....4		*
* W120-A-1....4		*
*		*
D J120-W-1	1	186
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120-W-2	1	187
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120-W-3	1	188
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J120-W-4	1	189
Was rental income received from property owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J120-A-1	5	190
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J120-A-2	5	195
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J120-A-3	5	200
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J120-A-4	5	205
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D S120-W-1	1	210
Was rental income received from property in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S120-W-2	1	211
Was rental income received from property in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D S120-W-3	1	212
------------	---	-----

Was rental income received from property in own name in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D S120-W-4	1	213
------------	---	-----

Was rental income received from property in own name in month 4 of the reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 1 .Yes
 2 .No

D S120-A-1	5	214
------------	---	-----

Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D S120-A-2	5	219
------------	---	-----

Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D S120-A-3	5	224
------------	---	-----

Amount of rental income cleared in own name for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars.



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA SIZE BEGIN

Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D S120-A-4 5 229

Amount of rental income cleared in
for month 4 of the reference period
dollars. Range = -2500,2500.U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
old and older

V 0 .None

D W120-W-1 1 234

Was rental income received from
property owned jointly with others
in month 1 of the reference period.U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D W120-W-2 1 235

Was rental income received from
property owned jointly with others
in month 2 of the reference period.U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D W120-W-3 1 236

Was rental income received from
property owned jointly with others
in month 3 of the reference period.U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

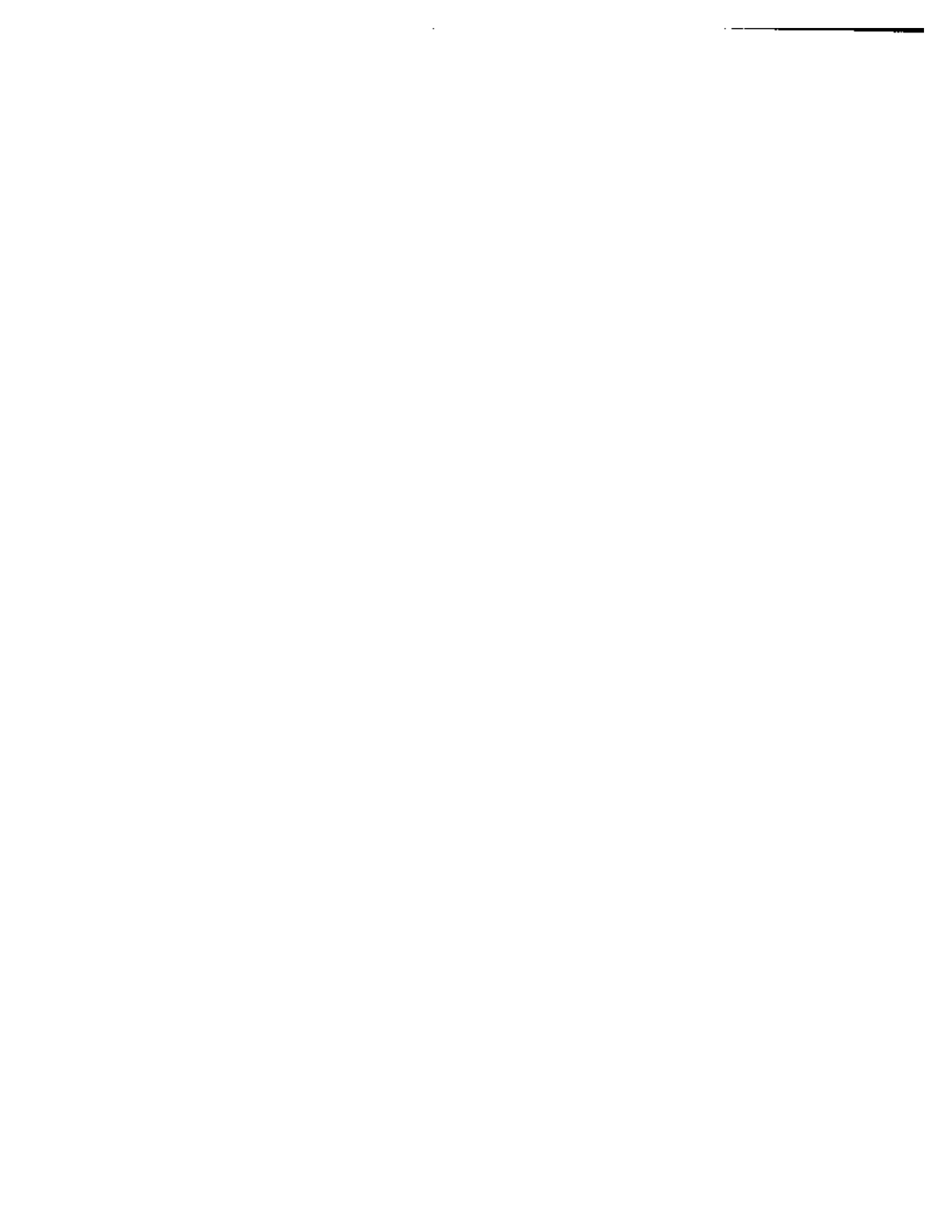
2 .No

D W120-W-4 1 237

Was rental income received from
property owned jointly with others
in month 4 of the reference period.

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D W120-A-1	5	238
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0		.None
D W120-A-2	5	243
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0		.None
D W120-A-3	5	248
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0		.None
D W120-A-4	5	253
Amount of rental income cleared jointly with others for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0		.None
*		*
*	The next 24 fields contain income	
*	source code 130 (mortgages) by	
*	months 1-4.	
*		*
*		*
*	J130-M-1...	4



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*	J130-W-1....4	*
*	J130-A-1....4	*
*	S130-M-1....4	*
*	S130-W-1....4	*
*	S130-A-1....4	*
*		*
D J130-M-1	1	258
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J130-M-2	1	259
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J130-M-3	1	260
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J130-M-4	1	261
Was mortgage held jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D J130-W-1	1	262
Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 1 of the reference period.		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J130-W-2	1	263
		Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J130-W-3	1	264
		Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J130-W-4	1	265
		Was interest received from jointly owned mortgage for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.Not in universe
1		.Yes
2		.No
D J130-A-1	4	266
		Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None
D J130-A-2	4	270
		Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0		.None

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D J130-A-3	4	274
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D J130-A-4	4	278
Amount of mortgage interest earned jointly with spouse for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .None		
D S130-M-1	1	282
Was mortgage held in own name in month 1 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S130-M-2	1	283
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S130-M-3	1	284
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No		
D S130-M-4	1	285
Was mortgage held in own name in month 4 of the reference period.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D S130-W-1 Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 1 of the reference period. U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No	1	286
D S130-W-2 Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 2 of the reference period. U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No	1	287
D S130-W-3 Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 3 of the reference period. U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No	1	288
D S130-W-4 Was interest received from mortgage held in own name for month 4 of the reference period. U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No	1	289
D S130-A-1 Amount of mortgage interest earned	4	290



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

in own name for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .None

D S130-A-2	4	294
------------	---	-----

Amount of mortgage interest earned
in own name for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .None

D S130-A-3	4	298
------------	---	-----

Amount of mortgage interest earned
in own name for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .None

D S130-A-4	4	302
------------	---	-----

Amount of mortgage interest earned
in own name for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older
V 0 .None

*		*
*	The next 8 fields contain income	*
*	source codes 140 (royalties) and	*
*	150 (other financial investments)	*
*	by months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	S4050-W1....4	*
*	S4050-A1....4	*
*		*

D S4050-W1	1	306
------------	---	-----

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in
month 1 of the reference period



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 54050-W2	1	307
------------	---	-----

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in
month 2 of the reference period
in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 54050-W3	1	308
------------	---	-----

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in
month 3 of the reference period
in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 54050-W4	1	309
------------	---	-----

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in
month 4 of the reference period
in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No

D 54050-A1	5	310
------------	---	-----

Amount earned from royalties and
other financial investments for
month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .None



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D S4050-A2	5	315
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S4050-A3	5	320
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 3 of the reference period. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .None		
D S4050-A4	5	325
Amount earned from royalties and other financial investments for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = -2500,2500.		
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 00000 .None		
*		*
*	The next 4 fields (SC4300 through	*
*	SC4306) are possible answers to	*
*	the question!	*
*		*
*	Check item A10 asset types owned .	*
*		*
D SC4300	1	330
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook savings accounts		
U Household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4302	1	331
ISS code 101 - money market deposit accounts		
U Household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		



.

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SC4304	1	332
ISS code 102 - certificates of deposit or other savings certificates		
U Household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4306	1	333
ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts		
U Household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned		
1 .Marked as a type of asset owned		
D SC4308	1	334
Check item A9		
Interview status of ...'s spouse ,		
U Household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .No spouse in household - skip To SC4320		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4318		
D SC4310	1	335
Did ... own any of these assets jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)		
U Assets 100-103 owned by household members 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4320		
D SC4312	5	336
What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held assets during the 4-month period		
Range = 0,20000.		
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		



GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars. Range = -20000,20000.		
U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC4610	1	407
Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4618		
D SC4612	5	408
About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period Range = 0,10000.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC4614	6	413
What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars. Range = -10000,10000.		
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
D SC4618	1	419
Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others		
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to next ISS code		
D SC4620	6	420
What is your best estimate of ...'s		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months. Negative amount indicates loss. Range = -10000,10000. In dollars.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

* * * * *

* The next 3 fields (SC4700 through SC4704) are possible answers to the question: * * * * *

* Check item A15 asset types owned . * * * * *

D SC4700 1 426

ISS code 130 - mortgages

U Household members 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4702 1 427

ISS code 140 - royalties

U Household members 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4704 1 428

ISS code 150 - other financial investments

U Household members 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset owned

1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4706 1 429

Check item A16

Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700

U Household members 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

1 .Yes

2 .No - skip to SC4720 through SC4722

D SC4708 1 430

Check item A17

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Household members 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe



DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
1 .No spouse in household - skip to SC4716		
2 .Interview for spouse not yet conducted		
3 .Interview for spouse already conducted - skip to SC4714		
D SC4710	1	431
Did ... own this mortgage jointly with ...'s spouse		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4716		
D SC4712	5	432
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower		
Range = -3,20000. In dollars.		
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC4714	1	437
Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
1 .Yes		
2 .No - skip to SC4718		
D SC4716	5	438
During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower. In dollars.		
Range = -3,10000.		
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older		
V 0 .Not in universe		
-3 .None		
D SC4718	1	443
Check item A18		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
(s ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or ISS code 150 marked in SC4704 U Household members 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe 1 .Yes 2 .No		
D SC4720	6	444
During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these assets. Negative amount indicates loss. In dollars. Range = -10000,10000. U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older V 0 .Not in universe -3 .None		
*		*
* General amounts 2 imputation flags *		
*		*
D GZ-IMP01	1	450
General amounts 2 imputation flag 1 imputation of 'SC4310' V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D GZ-IMP02	1	451
General amounts 2 imputation flag 2 imputation of 'SC4312' V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D GZ-IMP03	1	452
General amounts 2 imputation flag 3 imputation of 'SC4318' V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D GZ-IMP04	1	453
General amounts 2 imputation flag 4 imputation of 'SC4320' V 0 .Not imputed 1 .Imputed		
D GZ-IMP05	1	454
General amounts 2 imputation flag 5		

.

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation of 'SC4410'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP06	1	455
General amounts 2 imputation flag 6 imputation of 'SC4412'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP07	1	456
General amounts 2 imputation flag 7 imputation of 'SC4418'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP08	1	457
General amounts 2 imputation flag 8 imputation of 'SC4420'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP09	1	458
General amounts 2 imputation flag 9 imputation of 'SC4500'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP10	1	459
General amounts 2 imputation flag 10 imputation of 'SC4504'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP11	1	460
General amounts 2 imputation flag 11 imputation of 'SC4508'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP12	1	461
General amounts 2 imputation flag 12 imputation of 'SC4512'		
V 0	.Not imputed	
1	.Imputed	
D G2-IMP13	1	462
General amounts 2 imputation flag 13		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation of 'SC4516'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP14	1	463
General amounts 2 imputation flag 14		
imputation of 'SC4518'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP15	1	464
General amounts 2 imputation flag 15		
imputation of 'SC4602'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP16	1	465
General amounts 2 imputation flag 16		
imputation of 'SC4604'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP17	1	466
General amounts 2 imputation flag 17		
imputation of 'SC4606'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP18	1	467
General amounts 2 imputation flag 18		
imputation of 'SC4610'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP19	1	468
General amounts 2 imputation flag 19		
imputation of 'SC4612'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP20	1	469
General amounts 2 imputation flag 20		
imputation of 'SC4614'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP21	1	470
General amounts 2 imputation flag 21		

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
imputation of 'SC4618'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP22	1	471
General amounts 2 imputation flag 22		
imputation of 'SC4620' / 'SC4622'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP23	1	472
General amounts 2 imputation flag 23		
imputation of 'SC4710'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP24	1	473
General amounts 2 imputation flag 24		
imputation of 'SC4712'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP25	1	474
General amounts 2 imputation flag 25		
imputation of 'SC4714'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP26	1	475
General amounts 2 imputation flag 26		
imputation of 'SC4716'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-IMP27	1	476
General amounts 2 imputation flag 27		
imputation of 'SC4720' / 'SC4722'		
V 0		.Not imputed
1		.Imputed
D G2-PERID	5	477
Along with PSU/EEG/SER, identifies		
the person to which this record		
belongs.		
Digits 1-2 are entry address ID.		
Digits 3-5 are edited person number.		

308

GENERAL TYPE-2

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D G2-FILL Blank filler	1259	482

APPENDIX A-1

INCOME SOURCE CODE LIST

Code Income Sources

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
 - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
 - Black lung payments (old code 9)
 - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
 - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
 - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

Code Asset List

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

Code Special Indicators

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - Other educational assistance

APPENDIX A-2.

INCOME SOURCES INCLUDED IN MONTHLY CASH INCOME

Earnings from Employment

Wages and salaries
Nonfarm self-employment income
Farm self-employment income

Income from Assets (Property Income)

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
Money market deposit accounts
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts
Money market funds
U.S. Government securities
Municipal or corporate bonds
Other interest-earning assets
Stocks or mutual fund shares
Rental property
Mortgages
Royalties
Other financial investments

Other Income Sources

Social Security
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
State Administered Supplemental Security Income
State unemployment compensation
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits; strike pay, other)
Veterans compensation or pensions
Black lung payments
Worker's compensation
State temporary sickness or disability benefits
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
General assistance or General relief
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
Foster child care payments
Other welfare
Child support payments
Alimony payments
Pension from company or union
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions

QUESTION

1. The following table shows the number of people who attended the 2008 Olympic Games in Beijing.

Number of people who attended

Number of people who attended

Number of people who attended

1

2

Number of people who attended

3

4

5

Other Income Sources (Continued)

U.S. Military retirement pay
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
State government pensions
Local government pensions
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
Estates and trusts
Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
Income assistance from a charitable group
Money from relatives or friends
Lump sum payments
Income from roomers or boarders
National Guard or Reserve pay
Incidental or casual earnings
Other cash income not included elsewhere

APPENDIX A-3.

SOURCES OF MEANS-TESTED BENEFITS COVERED IN SIPP

Cash Benefits

- Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- State Administered Supplemental Security Income
- Veterans' pensions
- Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- General Assistance or General Relief
- Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance
- Other welfare
- Foster child care payments

Noncash Benefits

- Food Stamps
- Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)
- Low-Income Home Energy Assistance

- Medicaid
- Free or reduced price school lunches
- Free or reduced price school breakfasts
- Public or subsidized rental housing

APPENDIX A 4

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980
CODE

Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003 Legislators (111)
004 Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005 Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006 Administrators, protective services (1131)
007 Financial managers (122)
008 Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009 Purchasing managers (124)
013 Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014 Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015 Managers, medicine and health (131)
016 Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017 Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018 Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019 Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344,
1353, pt 1359)

Management Related Occupations

023 Accountants and auditors (1412)
024 Underwriters (1414)
025 Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026 Management analysts (142)
027 Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028 Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029 Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033 Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034 Business and promotion agents (145)
035 Construction inspectors (1472)
036 Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037 Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

Professional Specialty Occupations

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043 Architects (161)
044 Engineers
Aerospace (1622)

Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors (continued)

	Engineers (continued)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)
058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)

Teachers, Postsecondary

- 113 Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
- 114 Biological science teachers (2213)
- 115 Chemistry teachers (2214)
- 116 Physics teachers (2215)
- 117 Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
- 118 Psychology teachers (2217)
- 119 Economics teachers (2218)
- 123 History teachers (2222)
- 124 Political science teachers (2223)
- 125 Sociology teachers (2224)
- 126 Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
- 127 Engineering teachers (2226)
- 128 Mathematical science teachers (2227)
- 129 Computer science teachers (2228)
- 133 Medical science teachers (2231)
- 134 Health specialties teachers (2232)
- 135 Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
- 136 Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)
- 137 Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
- 138 Physical education teachers (2236)
- 139 Education teachers (2237)
- 143 English teachers (2238)
- 144 Foreign language teachers (2242)
- 145 Law teachers (2243)
- 146 Social work teachers (2244)
- 147 Theology teachers (2245)
- 148 Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
- 149 Home economics teachers (2247)
- 153 Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
- 154 Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified

Teachers, Except Postsecondary

- 155 Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
- N(156) Teachers, elementary school (232)
- P(157) Teachers, secondary school (233)
- 158 Teachers, special education (235)
- 159 Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 238)

163 Counselors, educational and vocational (24)

Librarians, Archivists, and Curators

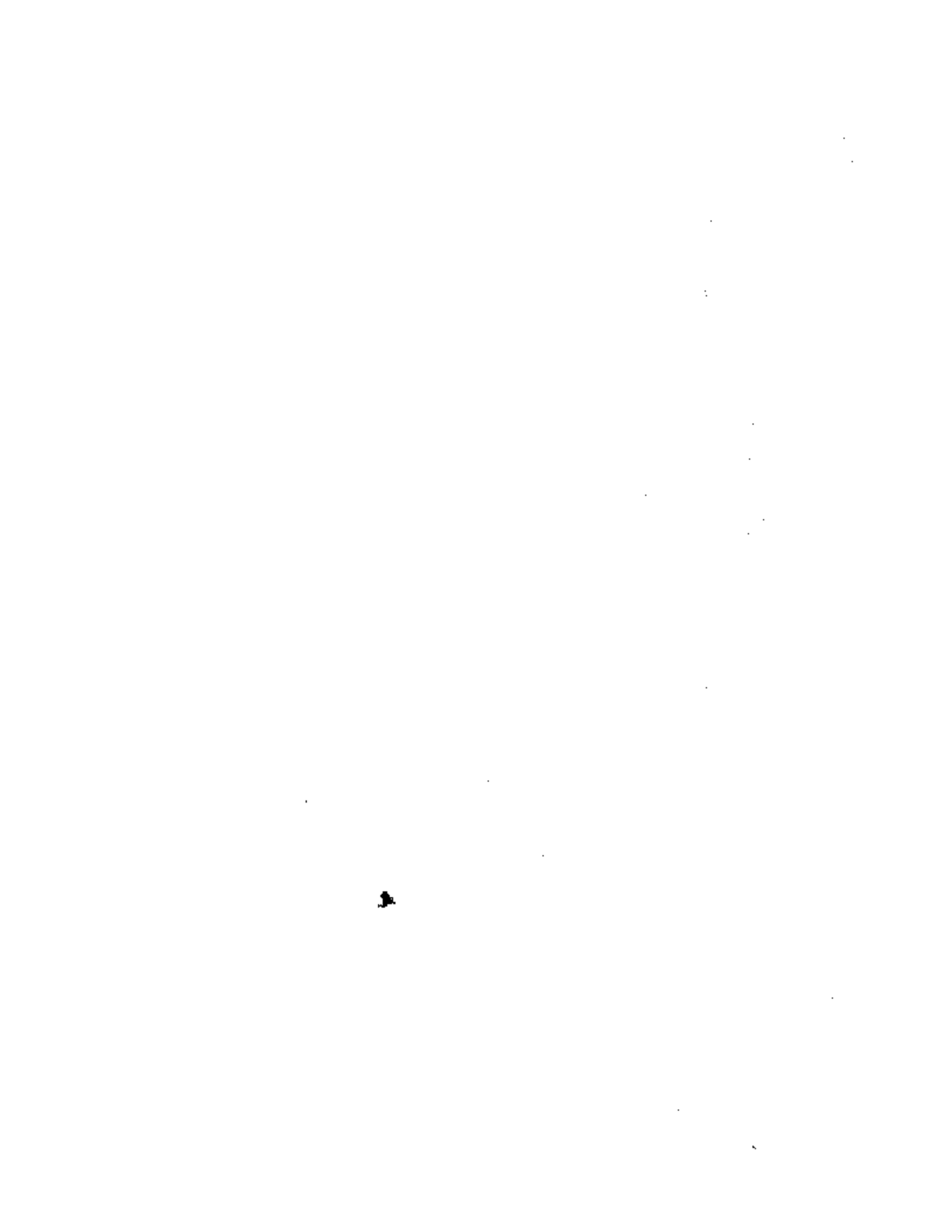
- 164 Librarians (251)
- 165 Archivists and curators (252)

Social Scientists and Urban Planners

- 166 Economists (1912)
- 167 Psychologists (1915)
- 168 Sociologists (1916)
- 169 Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
- 173 Urban planners (192)

Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers

- 174 Social workers (2032)
- 175 Recreation workers (2033)
- 176 Clergy (2042)
- 177 Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)



Lawyers and Judges

- 178 Lawyers (211)
179 Judges (212)

Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes

- 183 Authors (321)
184 Technical writers (398)
185 Designers (322)
186 Musicians and composers (323)
187 Actors and directors (324)
188 Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189 Photographers (326)
193 Dancers (327)
194 Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195 Editors and reporters (331)
197 Public relations specialists (332)
198 Announcers (333)
199 Athletes (34)

TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**Technicians and Related Support Occupations****Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
204 Dental hygienists (363)
205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
206 Radiologic technicians (365)
207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
217 Drafting occupations (372)
218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

Science Technicians

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
224 Chemical technicians (3831)
225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
227 Air traffic controllers (392)
228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
234 Legal assistants (396)
235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

Sales Occupations

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)
- Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services
- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail

- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services

- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4386)
- 278 News vendors (4365)

Sales Related Occupations

- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 448)

Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations

- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)

Computer Equipment Operators

- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)

Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists

- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)

Information Clerks

- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)

	Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
325	Classified ad clerks (4662)
326	Correspondence clerks (4663)
327	Order clerks (4664)
328	Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
329	Library clerks (4694)
335	File clerks (4696)
336	Records clerks (4699)
	Financial Records Processing Occupations
S(337)	Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
338	Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
339	Billing clerks (4715)
343	Cost and rate clerks (4716)
344	Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
	Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
345	Duplicating machine operators (4722)
346	Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
347	Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
	Communications Equipment Operators
348	Telephone operators (4732)
349	Telegraphers (4733)
353	Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
	Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
354	Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
355	Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
356	Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
357	Messengers (4745)
	Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
359	Dispatchers (4751)
363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	Adjusters and Investigators
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4762)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4763)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4764)
378	Bill and account collectors (4766)
	Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS

Private Household Occupations

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

Protective Service Occupations

Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations

413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)

Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations

416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)

Police and Detectives

418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)

Guards

425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household

Food Preparation and Service Occupations

433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)
436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)

Health Service Occupations

445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)

Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household

448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)

Personal Service Occupations

456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)

Personal Service Occupations (continued)

459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
489	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

Farm Occupations, Except Managerial

477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)

Related Agricultural Occupations

485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

Forestry and Logging Occupations

494	Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
495	Forestry workers, except logging (572)
496	Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers

497	Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
498	Fishers (583)
499	Hunters and trappers (584)

PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS

Mechanics and Repairers

503	Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
	Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
	Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
X(505)	Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
506	Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
507	Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
508	Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
509	Small engine repairers (6114)
514	Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
515	Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
516	Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
517	Farm equipment mechanics (6118)

Mechanics and Repairers Except Supervisors (continued)

518	Industrial machinery repairers (613)
519	Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
	Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
523	Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
525	Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
526	Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
527	Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
529	Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
533	Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
534	Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
	Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
535	Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
536	Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
538	Office machine repairers (6174)
539	Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
543	Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
544	Millwrights (6178)
547	Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
549	Not specified mechanics and repairers
	Construction Trades
	Supervisors, construction occupations
553	Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
554	Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
555	Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
556	Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
557	Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)
558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	11 Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)

Extractive Occupations

- 613 Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
- 614 Drillers, oil well (652)
- 615 Explosives workers (653)
- 616 Mining machine operators (654)
- 617 Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)

Precision Production Occupations

- 633 Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
- Precision Metal Working Occupations
 - 634 Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
 - 635 Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
 - 636 Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
 - 637 Machinists (pt 6813)
 - 639 Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
 - 643 Boilermakers (6814)
 - 644 Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
 - 645 Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
 - 646 Lay-out workers (6821)
 - 647 Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
 - 648 Engravers, metal (6823)
 - 653 Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
 - 654 Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
 - 655 Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
- Precision Woodworking Occupations
 - 656 Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
 - 657 Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
 - 658 Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
 - 659 Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
- Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
 - 666 Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)
 - 667 Tailors (pt 6852)
 - 668 Upholsterers (6853)
 - 669 Shoe repairers (6854)
 - 673 Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
 - 674 Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
- Precision Workers, Assorted Materials
 - 675 Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
 - 676 Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
 - 677 Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7877)
 - 678 Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
 - 679 Bookbinders (6844)
 - 683 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
 - 684 Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
- Precision Food Production Occupations
 - 686 Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
 - 687 Bakers (6872)
 - 688 Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
- Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers
 - 689 Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
 - 693 Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
- Plant and System Operators
 - 694 Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
 - 695 Power plant operators (pt 693)

- 696 Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
- 699 Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS

Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors
 Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision
 Metal Working and Plastic Working Machine Operators

- 703 Lathe and turning machine set up operators (7312)
- 704 Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
- 705 Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
- 706 Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
- 707 Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
- 708 Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
- 709 Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators
(7322, 7324, 7522)
- 713 Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
- 714 Numerical control machine operators (7326)
- 715 Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators
(7329, 7529)
- 717 Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
- Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators
- 719 Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
- 723 Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
- 724 Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
- 725 Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
- Woodworking Machine Operators
- 726 Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
- 727 Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
- 728 Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
- 729 Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
- 733 Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)
- Printing Machine Operators
- 734 Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735 Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736 Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737 Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators

- 738 Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739 Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743 Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744 Textile sewing machine operators (7665)
- 745 Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747 Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748 Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749 Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials

- 753 Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754 Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755 Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756 Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757 Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators

(7476, 7686, 7676)

- 758 Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7687)
 759 Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)

Machine Operators, Assorted Materials (continued)

- 763 Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
 764 Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
 765 Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
 766 Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
 768 Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
 769 Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
 773 Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
 774 Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
 777 Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
 779 Machine operators, not specified

Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations

- 783 Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
 784 Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
 785 Assemblers (772, 774)
 786 Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
 787 Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
 789 Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
 793 Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
 794 Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
 795 Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers

- 796 Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
 797 Production testers (783)
 798 Production samplers and weighers (784)
 799 Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

Transportation and Material Moving Occupations**Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803 Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
 804) Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
 805 Truck drivers, light (8214)
 806 Driver-sales workers (8218)
 808 Bus drivers (8215)
 809 Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)
 813 Parking lot attendants (874)
 814 Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)

Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles**Rail Transportation Occupations**

- 823 Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)
 824 Locomotive operating occupations (8232)
 825 Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)
 826 Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)

Water Transportation Occupations

- 828 Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)
 829 Sailors and deckhands (8243)
 833 Marine engineers (8244)
 834 Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)

Material Moving Equipment Operators
 843 Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)
 844 Operating engineers (8312)
 845 Longshore equipment operators (8313)

Material Moving Equipment Operators (continued)
 848 Hoist and winch operators (8314)
 849 Crane and tower operators (8315)
 853 Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)
 855 Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)
 856 Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)
 859 Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers
 863 Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)
 864 Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)
 Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations
 865 Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)
 866 Helpers, surveyor (8646)
 867 Helpers, extractive occupations (865)
 869 Construction laborers (871)
 873 Production helpers (861, 862)
 Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers
 875 Garbage collectors (8722)
 876 Stevedores (8723)
 877 Stock handlers and baggers (8724)
 878 Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)
 883 Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)
 885 Garage and service station related occupations (873)
 887 Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)
 888 Hand packers and packagers (8781)
 889 Laborers, except construction (8769)

905 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX A-5

1980 CENSUS OF POPULATION
INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents ^{1/})Census
Code

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
 021 Horticultural services (078)
 030 Forestry (08)
 081 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

MINING

040 Metal mining (10)
 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

MANUFACTURING

Nondurable Goods

Food and kindred products

100 Meat products (201)
 101 Dairy products (202)
 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
 110 Grain mill products (204)
 111 Bakery products (205)
 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
 120 Beverage industries (208)
 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
 122 Not specified food industries
 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)
 Textile mill products
 132 Knitting mills (225)
 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (228)
 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

^{1/} See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget,
Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

Census
Code

MANUFACTURING-Continued

Nondurable goods Continued

	Apparel and other finished textile products
151	Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
152	Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
	Paper and allied products
180	Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
181	Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
182	Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
	Printing, publishing, and allied industries
171 (C)	Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
172	Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-27)
	Chemicals and allied products
180	Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
181	Drugs (283)
182	Soaps and cosmetics (284)
190	Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
191	Agricultural chemicals (287)
192	Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
	Petroleum and coal products
200	Petroleum refining (291)
201	Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
	Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
210	Tires and inner tubes (301)
211	Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
212	Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
	Leather and leather products
220	Leather tanning and finishing (311)
221	Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
222	Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

Durable Goods

	Lumber and wood products, except furniture
230	Logging (241)
231	Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
232	Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
241	Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
242	Furniture and fixtures (25)
	Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
250	Glass and glass products (321-323)
251	Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
252	Structural clay products (325)
261	Pottery and related products (326)
262	Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
	Metal Industries
270	Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
271	Iron and steel foundries (332)
272	Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)

Census
Code

MANUFACTURING--Continued

Durable goods--Continued

280	Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
281	Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
282	Fabricated structural metal products (344)
280	Screw machine products (345)
281	Metal forgings and stampings (346)
292	Ordnance (348)
300	Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
301	Not specified metal industries
	Machinery, except electrical
310	Engines and turbines (351)
311	Farm machinery and equipment (352)
312	Construction and material handling machines (353)
320	Metalworking machinery (354)
321	Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
322	Electronic computing equipment (3573)
331	Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
332	Not specified machinery
	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
340	Household appliances (363)
341	Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
342	Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
350	Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
	Transportation equipment
351	Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
352	Aircraft and parts (372)
360	Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
361	Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
362	Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
370	Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 378)
	Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
371	Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
372	Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
380	Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
381	Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
382	Not specified professional equipment
390	Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
391	Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
392	Not specified manufacturing industries

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER
PUBLIC UTILITIES

Transportation

400	Railroads (40)
401	Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
402	Taxicab service (412)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC
UTILITIES-Continued

<u>Census Code</u>	
	Transportation (continued)
410	Trucking service (421, 423)
411	Warehousing and storage (422)
412	U.S. Postal Service (43)
420	Water transportation (44)
421	Air transportation (45)
422	Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
432	Services incidental to transportation (47)
	Communications
440	Radio and television broadcasting (463)
441	Telephone (wire and radio) (461)
442	Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (462, 469)
	Utilities and sanitary services
460	Electric light and power (491)
461	Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
462	Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
470	Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
471	Sanitary services (495)
472	Not specified utilities

WHOLESALE TRADE

Durable Goods

500	Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
501	Furniture and home furnishings (502)
502	Lumber and construction materials (503)
510	Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
511	Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
512	Electrical goods (506)
521	Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
522	Not specified electrical and hardware products
530	Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
531	Scrap and waste materials (5093)
532	Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

Nondurable Goods

540	Paper and paper products (511)
541	Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
542	Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
550	Groceries and related products (514)
551	Farm products - raw materials (515)
552	Petroleum products (517)
560	Alcoholic beverages (518)
561	Farm supplies (5191)
562	Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
571	Not specified wholesale trade

Census
Code

RETAIL TRADE

580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
 581 Hardware stores (525)
 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
 581 (D) Department stores (531)
 592 Variety stores (533)
 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
 602 Dairy products stores (545)
 610 Retail bakeries (546)
 611 Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
 631 Shoe stores (566)

632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
 642 Drug stores (591)
 650 Liquor stores (592)
 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
 662 Mail order houses (5961)
 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
 671 Direct selling establishments (5963)
 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
 681 Retail florists (5992)
 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (5993, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
 691 Not specified retail trade

FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE

700 (G) Banking (60)
 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES

721 Advertising (731)
 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
 731 Personnel supply services (736)
 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)

Census
Code

BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES (continued)

740 Computer and data processing services (737)
 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

PERSONAL SERVICES

761 (J) Private households (88)
 762 Hotels and motels (701)
 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
 772 Beauty shops (723)
 780 Barber shops (724)
 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)
 791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)
 801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)
 802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)
 820 Offices of dentists (802)
 821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)
 822 Offices of optometrists (8042)
 830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)
 831 (K) Hospitals (806)
 832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)
 840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)
 841 Legal services (81)
 842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)
 850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)
 851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)
 852 Libraries (823)
 860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)
 861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)
 862 Child day care services (835)
 870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)
 871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)
 872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

Census
Code

PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES (continued)

880 Religious organizations (868)
 881 Membership organizations (861-866, 869)
 882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)
 890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)
 891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)
 892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)
 901 General government, n.e.c. (919)
 910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)
 921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)
 922 Administration of human resources programs (94)
 930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)
 931 Administration of economic programs (96)
 932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

APPENDIX B
RECORD TYPE COUNTS

The SIPP public-use microdata file consists of eight record types. Below is listed the number of records by record type on the Wave 3 relational file.

<u>Record Type</u>	<u>Count</u>
Sample Unit	19,611
Household	21,937
Family	88,463
Person	56,197
Wage-Salary	24,739
Self-Employment	2,522
General-Type 1	19,182
General Type 2	26,496
Total	260,147

APPENDIX C
CONTROL CARD

SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

CONTROL CARD
SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

NOTE: This card is to be filled out by the respondent or by a family member who is familiar with the household's income and program participation for the year indicated. It should be filled out for each year from 1958 to 1962.

SECTION 1: HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

1. Name of respondent: _____
2. Address: _____
3. Telephone: _____
4. Family size: _____
5. Head of household: _____
6. Date of interview: _____

SECTION 2: HOUSEHOLD TYPE

7. Type of household: _____
8. Number of persons: _____
9. Number of persons under 18: _____
10. Number of persons 65 and over: _____

SECTION 3: HOUSEHOLD INCOME

11. Total household income: _____
12. Income from: _____
13. Income from: _____
14. Income from: _____

SECTION 4: HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES

15. Total household expenses: _____
16. Expenses for: _____
17. Expenses for: _____
18. Expenses for: _____

SECTION 5: HOUSEHOLD ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

19. Assets: _____
20. Liabilities: _____

SECTION 6: HOUSEHOLD PARTICIPATION IN PROGRAMS

21. Participation in: _____
22. Participation in: _____
23. Participation in: _____

SECTION 7: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

24. Characteristics: _____
25. Characteristics: _____
26. Characteristics: _____

SECTION 8: HOUSEHOLD CONTACTS

27. Contacts: _____
28. Contacts: _____
29. Contacts: _____

SECTION 9: HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW STATUS

30. Interview status: _____
31. Interview status: _____
32. Interview status: _____

SECTION 10: HOUSEHOLD COMMENTS

33. Comments: _____
34. Comments: _____
35. Comments: _____



PERSONAL DATA		EDUCATION		MILITARY SERVICE		EMPLOYMENT		RESIDENCE		TRAVEL		SOCIAL SECURITY			
2.1		2.2		2.3		2.4		2.5		2.6		2.7			
<p>2.1 PERSONAL DATA</p> <p>1. Name (Last, first, middle initial) 2. Date of birth (MM/DD/YYYY) 3. Sex (M/F) 4. Race (Caucasian, Negro, etc.) 5. Height (ft/in) 6. Weight (lb) 7. Hair (Color, Style) 8. Eyes (Color) 9. Blood type (A/B/O/AB) 10. Social Security Number (SSN)</p>		<p>2.2 EDUCATION</p> <p>1. School name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates attended (Start/End) 3. Degree or course of study 4. Highest grade completed 5. Other schools attended</p>		<p>2.3 MILITARY SERVICE</p> <p>1. Branch of service 2. Dates of service (Start/End) 3. Rank 4. Duty stations 5. Discharge status and date</p>		<p>2.4 EMPLOYMENT</p> <p>1. Employer name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates employed (Start/End) 3. Position held 4. Reason for leaving</p>		<p>2.5 RESIDENCE</p> <p>1. Address (Street, Apt. No., City, State, Zip) 2. Dates of residence (Start/End) 3. Reason for leaving</p>		<p>2.6 TRAVEL</p> <p>1. Countries visited (List) 2. Dates of travel 3. Purpose of travel</p>		<p>2.7 SOCIAL SECURITY</p> <p>1. Social Security Number (SSN) 2. Date of issue 3. Status (Active/Inactive)</p>			
<p>2.8 PERSONAL HISTORY</p> <p>1. Marital status (Single, Married, Divorced, Widowed) 2. Spouse's name, address, city, state, zip 3. Dates of marriage (Start/End) 4. Children's names, birth dates, addresses</p>		<p>2.9 DESIGNATED PERSONS</p> <p>1. Name, address, city, state, zip 2. Relationship (Mother, Father, etc.) 3. Dates of contact</p>		<p>2.10 RACE</p> <p>1. Race (Caucasian, Negro, etc.) 2. Description of physical characteristics</p>		<p>2.11 SEX</p> <p>1. Sex (Male/Female) 2. Description of physical characteristics</p>		<p>2.12 CIVILIAN SHOW FLASH CARD</p> <p>1. Name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates of contact</p>		<p>2.13 ARMED FORCES</p> <p>1. Branch of service 2. Dates of service (Start/End) 3. Rank 4. Duty stations 5. Discharge status and date</p>		<p>2.14 EDUCATION</p> <p>1. School name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates attended (Start/End) 3. Degree or course of study 4. Highest grade completed 5. Other schools attended</p>		<p>2.15 SOCIAL SECURITY</p> <p>1. Social Security Number (SSN) 2. Date of issue 3. Status (Active/Inactive)</p>	
<p>2.16 PERSONAL HISTORY</p> <p>1. Marital status (Single, Married, Divorced, Widowed) 2. Spouse's name, address, city, state, zip 3. Dates of marriage (Start/End) 4. Children's names, birth dates, addresses</p>		<p>2.17 DESIGNATED PERSONS</p> <p>1. Name, address, city, state, zip 2. Relationship (Mother, Father, etc.) 3. Dates of contact</p>		<p>2.18 RACE</p> <p>1. Race (Caucasian, Negro, etc.) 2. Description of physical characteristics</p>		<p>2.19 SEX</p> <p>1. Sex (Male/Female) 2. Description of physical characteristics</p>		<p>2.20 CIVILIAN SHOW FLASH CARD</p> <p>1. Name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates of contact</p>		<p>2.21 ARMED FORCES</p> <p>1. Branch of service 2. Dates of service (Start/End) 3. Rank 4. Duty stations 5. Discharge status and date</p>		<p>2.22 EDUCATION</p> <p>1. School name, address, city, state, zip 2. Dates attended (Start/End) 3. Degree or course of study 4. Highest grade completed 5. Other schools attended</p>		<p>2.23 SOCIAL SECURITY</p> <p>1. Social Security Number (SSN) 2. Date of issue 3. Status (Active/Inactive)</p>	

INSTRUCTIONS: Go to first column column number

TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Cont.) of

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS - These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Register who is age 18 or older.

2.0 Person's Number	3.1 Name	Respondent's address (omit apartment or suite number)						4.0 Person's Age	4.1 Sex	Respondent's ethnic base	
		M1	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6			M7	M8
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											

EMPLOYMENT

1.0 NAME OF EMPLOYER

2.0

3.0

4.0

5.0

6.0

7.0

8.0

9.0

10.0

EMPLOYMENT

1.1 NAME OF EMPLOYER

2.1

3.1

4.1

5.1

6.1

7.1

8.1

9.1

10.1

INTERVIEW STATUS

1.1 PERSON INTERVIEW
Non-interview No. from
Interview - No. 131 reason
(person code 397)

2.1

3.1

4.1

5.1

6.1

7.1

8.1

9.1

10.1

INTERVIEW STATUS

1.2 PERSON INTERVIEW
Non-interview No. from
Interview - No. 131 reason
(person code 397)

2.2

3.2

4.2

5.2

6.2

7.2

8.2

9.2

10.2

INCOME

1.1 INCOME SOURCES
(1 - 10)

2.1

3.1

4.1

5.1

6.1

7.1

8.1

9.1

10.1

INCOME

1.2 INCOME SOURCES
(1 - 10)

2.2

3.2

4.2

5.2

6.2

7.2

8.2

9.2

10.2

SPECIAL INDICATORS

1.1 Disabled from 131

2.1 Medicare from 132

3.1 Medicaid from 133

4.1 U.S. Resident from 134

5.1

6.1

7.1

8.1

9.1

10.1

SPECIAL INDICATORS

1.2 Disabled from 131

2.2 Medicare from 132

3.2 Medicaid from 133

4.2 U.S. Resident from 134

5.2

6.2

7.2

8.2

9.2

10.2

QUESTIONNAIRE WAVE 3

G.M.B. No. 0607-0425; Approval Expires September 30, 1984

FORM **SIPP-4300**
11-14-83

NOTICE - Your report to the Census Bureau is **confidential** by law. Title 13, U.S. Code. It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

**SURVEY OF INCOME
AND PROGRAM
PARTICIPATION**

1984 PANEL

WAVE 3 QUESTIONNAIRE

P G M B	1. Book of _____	2. (see 1) R.O. code _____	3a. (see 2) PSU _____	Segment _____	Serial _____	b. (see 3) Add. ID _____	(see 17) Entry Add. ID _____
	4. PERSON						
a. Number (see 18) ____		b. Name (see 19a)					
		Last: _____					
		First, middle: _____					
		Middle: _____					
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS <i>Fill in, b, c, and d using the control card</i>							
a. Relationship code (see 19b) _____		b. Date of birth (see 24) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____		c. Sex code (see 26) _____		d. Marital status code (see 26a) _____	
6. Interviewer identification Date: _____							

7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS

a. Interview
1 Self - SKIP to 8
2 Proxy - Fill 7b

b. Person number of proxy
____ SKIP to 8

c. Noninterview
1 Type Z refusal
2 Type Z other

CHECK ITEM #1 Does ... 's person number begin with a "3"?

PGM 1

0900 1 Yes
2 No - SKIP to section 1, item 1

CHECK ITEM #2 Was ... missed when household members were listed for wave 1?

0901 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1
2 No

8. Date of interview for this person
____ Month ____ Day *Fill start time in 9a, then go to Introduction*

MONTH OF INTERVIEW	REFERENCE DATE
May 1984	January 1, 1984
June 1984	October 1, 1983
July 1984	November 1, 1983
August 1984	December 1, 1983

9a. Interview time for this person

	Initial visit	Callback visit
Start time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.	a.m. p.m.

b. Total interview time for this person
____ Minutes

13a. We need to know where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference data). Was ... living in any of the kinds of places listed on this card (Show Flashcard D)?

0902 1 Yes DK Rel. } SKIP to 14
2 No - SKIP to 14

ASK OR VERIFY -

b. Which code on this card represents the kind of place ... was living in on (Read appropriate reference data)?

0904 1 Armed Forces barracks
2 Outside the United States } SKIP to section 1, item 1
3 Nonhousehold setting

10a. Interviewer time for clerical review

Start time →	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.

b. Total interviewer time for clerical review
____ Minutes

14. Was ... living alone on (Read appropriate reference data)?

0906 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 No

15. How many people was ... living with on (Read appropriate reference data)?

0908 1 1 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5+

11a. Pre-interview transcription time

Start time →	a.m. p.m.
Finish time →	a.m. p.m.

b. Total pre-interview time for transcription
____ Minutes

16. Was ... the owner or renter of the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference data)?

0910 1 Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1 2 No

17. How is ... related to the person who owned or rented the residence where ... was living on (Read appropriate reference data)?

0912 1 Husband 4 Parent
2 Wife 5 Brother/Sister
3 Own child (son or daughter) 6 Other relative
7 Non-relative

12. Phone interview *Specify reason*

INTRODUCTION INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS Read introduction only to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

[As I described during my last visit,] This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ... 's activities during _____ and _____. Here is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. *(Show respondent Flashcard J.)* This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking



LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

(SHOW FLASHCARD J)

PGM 2

1. During the 4-month period outlined on this calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) thru (Last month), did ... have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days? Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

1000 1 Yes - Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4 2 No

2a. Even though ... did not have a job during this period, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 3B

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Mark (X) all that apply.

1004 a ALL 100E 1 101B 7 1030 13 100B 2 1020 8 1032 14 1010 3 1022 9 1034 15 1012 4 1024 10 1036 16 1014 5 1026 11 1038 17 1016 6 1028 12 1040 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item H7 2 No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks? Mark (X) only one.

1044 1 Already had a job 2 Temporary illness 3 School 4 Other - Specify

CHECK ITEM R1

Refer to item 2b. Is the "ALL" box marked in 2b?

1046 1 Yes - SKIP to 9a, page 4 2 No - SKIP to 3b

3a. Were there any weeks in the 4-month period when ... wanted a job?

1048 1 Yes - SKIP to 3c 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

b. I have recorded that there were weeks that ... did not work or look for work. Did ... want a job in those weeks?

1050 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 9a, page 4

c. Could ... have taken a job in those weeks if one had been offered?

1052 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 9a, page 4

d. During the weeks that ... wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason ... was not looking? Mark (X) only one

1054 1 Believes no work available in line of work or area 2 Couldn't find any work 3 Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience 4 Employers think too young or too old 5 Other personal handicap in finding job 6 Can't arrange child care 7 Family responsibilities 8 In school or other training 9 Ill health, physical disability 10 Other - Specify 11 DK

SKIP to 9a, page 4

4. Did ... have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period? Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 6a

5a. Was ... absent without pay from ...'s job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to 8a, page 4

b. Please look at the calendar. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Mark (X) all that apply.

1060 a ALL 1062 1 1074 7 1086 13 1064 2 1076 8 1088 14 1066 3 1078 9 1090 15 1068 4 1080 10 1092 16 1070 5 1082 11 1094 17 1072 6 1084 12 1096 18

c. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks? Mark (X) only one

1098 1 On layoff 2 Own illness 3 On vacation 4 Bad weather 5 Labor dispute 6 New job to begin within 30 days 7 Other - Specify

SKIP to 8a, page 4



Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>7h. During the weeks that . . . wanted a job but was not looking for one, what was the main reason . . . was not looking?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one.</p>	<p>1238</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Believes no work available in line of work or area</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Couldn't find any work</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary schooling, training, skills, or experience</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Employers think too young or too old</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other personal handicap in finding job</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Can't arrange child care</p> <p>7 <input type="checkbox"/> Family responsibilities</p> <p>8 <input type="checkbox"/> In school or other training</p> <p>9 <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health, physical disability</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?</p>	<p>1239</p> <p><input type="text"/> hours per week</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item B4</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM B4 Refer to item 8a. Did . . . usually work 35 or more hours per week?</p>	<p>1232</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 8c</p>
<p>8b. Did . . . work fewer than 36 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacation, days off or sickness.</p>	<p>1234</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item B4</p>
<p>c. In how many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>1236</p> <p>x3 <input type="text"/> Weeks</p>
<p>d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?</p> <p>Mark (X) only one</p>	<p>1238</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Could not find a full-time job</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wanted to work part time</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Health condition or disability</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Slack work or material shortage</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM B5 Refer to item 5a, page 2. The response to item 5a is:</p>	<p>1238</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (or blank)</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item B5</p>
<p>9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?</p>	<p>1240</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "5" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item B5</p>
<p>b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?</p>	<p>1242</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "6" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM B6 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1244</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item B5</p>
<p>10. During this 4-month period did . . . receive any money from worker's compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?</p>	<p>1246</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "10" on ISS</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM B7 Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?</p>	<p>1248</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item B7 on page 6</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM B8 Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?</p>	<p>1250</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12a</p>

NOTES

Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

11a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had received (Read income types in 11b, column (2)) during (6 months ago) through (6 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? Ask 11c

1251 1 Yes
 2 No -- Resolve problems and make appropriate entries in 11b, column (5)

b. INCOME ROSTER

Line No	Income type	Income code	This reference period	Previous reference period (5)	
				Should not have been used	Was not listed; should have been
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)		
1		1252	1253 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1254	1255
2		1256	1257 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1258	1259
3		1260	1261 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1262	1263
4		1264	1265 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1266	1267
5		1269	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1271	1272
6		1272	1273 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1274	1275
7		1276	1277 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1278	1279
8		1280	1281 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1282	1283

c. During the past 4 months, that is ... and ... did ... get income from (Read income types in 11b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.

12a. During this 4-month period, did ... get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?

1284 1 Yes
2 No -- SKIP to 13a

b. What was it called? Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1285 1 Social Security -- Mark "1" on ISS
 1286 2 Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) -- Mark "9" on ISS
 1287 3 A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Veterans Administration (VA) -- Mark "8" on ISS
 1288 4 Anything else -- Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify

13a. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?

1289 1 Yes
2 No -- SKIP to Check Item RB

b. What was the source of this income? Anything else?

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1290 1 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement -- Mark "2" on ISS
 1300 2 Black Lung payments -- Mark "9" on ISS
 1301 3 Worker's Compensation -- Mark "10" on ISS
 1302 4 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own -- Mark "13" on ISS
 1306 5 Pension from company or union -- Mark "30" on ISS
 1308 6 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension -- Mark "31" on ISS
 1310 7 U.S. Military retirement pay (excludes payments from the Veterans Administration) -- Mark "32" on ISS
 1312 8 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement -- Mark "33" on ISS
 1314 9 State government pension -- Mark "34" on ISS
 1316 10 Local government pension -- Mark "35" on ISS
 1319 11 Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities -- Mark "36" on ISS
 1323 12 Other or DK -- Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or DK, enter code "38" -- Mark ISS.

CHECK ITEM RB

Is "Medicare" marked for ... on page 4??

1324 1 Yes -- Mark "1" or "2" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item RB3, page 8
2 No

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R9	Is "Disabled" marked for ... on col Item 47?	1326	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "17" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R10	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1328	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page B 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page B
CHECK ITEM R11	Refer to Control Card Item 32a. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces. ("Yes" marked in column 32c)	1330	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
14a.	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	1332	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years 5 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	1334	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
c.	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	1336	<input type="text"/> 3a <input type="checkbox"/> 0% 3b <input type="checkbox"/> DK 3c <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. 3d <input type="checkbox"/> No rating
d.	During this 4-month period did ... receive pension or compensation payments from the Veterans Administration? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	1338	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R12	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1340	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
15a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	1342	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
CHECK ITEM R13	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1344	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 15a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
15b.	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	1346	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed/ or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason } SKIP to 16a 6 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
c.	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	1348	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed/ or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason 6 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
CHECK ITEM R14	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1350	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16e
15d.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	1352	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
16a.	During this 4-month period did ... receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	1354	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
b.	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	1356	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R15	Is ... 40 years of age or over?	1358	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
17a.	Has ... ever retired from a job or business? (Include retirement from the military.)	1360	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R16
b.	During the 4-month period did ... receive any retirement income other than Social Security?	1362	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 17d

NOTES

Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

17c. What kind of retirement income? 1364 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement -- Mark "2" on ISS

Anything else? 1366 Pension from company or union -- Mark "30" on ISS

Mark (X) all that apply. 1368 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension -- Mark "31" on ISS

1370 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) -- Mark "32" on ISS

1372 National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement -- Mark "33" on ISS

1374 State government pension -- Mark "34" on ISS

1376 Local government pension -- Mark "35" on ISS

1378 Other or DK -- Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" Mark ISS

1380

d. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities? 1382 Yes -- Mark "36" on ISS

1382 No

CHECK ITEM R17 1384 Yes -- SKIP to Check item R17

Is ... 70 years of age or over? 1384 No

18a. Does ... have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work ... can do? 1386 Yes Mark "171" on ISS

1386 No SKIP to Check item R17

b. During this 4-month period, did ... receive any income because of ...'s health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?) 1388 Yes

1388 No SKIP to Check item R17

1388 DK

c. What kind of income? 1390 U.S. Government Railroad Retirement -- Mark "2" on ISS

Anything else? 1392 Black lung payments -- Mark "9" on ISS

Mark (X) all that apply. 1394 Worker's Compensation -- Mark "10" on ISS

1396 Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own. Mark "13" on ISS

1398 Pension from company or union -- Mark "30" on ISS

1400 Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension -- Mark "31" on ISS

1402 U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) -- Mark "32" on ISS

1406 State government pension -- Mark "34" on ISS

1408 Local government pension -- Mark "35" on ISS

1410 Other or DK -- Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" Mark ISS

1412

CHECK ITEM R19 1414 Married -- SKIP to 20

Refer to Control Card item 26a. 1414 Widowed -- SKIP to 22a

What is ...'s marital status? 1414 Divorced

1414 Separated

1414 Never married -- SKIP to Check item R19

19. Did ... receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period? 1416 Yes Mark "28" on ISS and SKIP to Check item R19

1416 No

1416 DK SKIP to Check item R19

1416 Ref.

20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has ... ever been widowed or divorced? 1418 Widowed -- SKIP to 22a

1418 Divorced

1418 Both widowed and divorced

1418 No -- SKIP to Check item R21

CHECK ITEM R21 1420 Yes

Refer to Control Card item 27. 1420 No -- SKIP to Check item R19

Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?

21. Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Exclude child support paid through the welfare office.) 1422 Yes Mark "28" on ISS

1422 No

1422 DK

1422 Ref.



Section 1 -- LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R19	Is "Both widowed and divorced" box marked in 20?	1424 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check Item R21
22a.	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	1427 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (SHOW FLASHCARD K; Mark (X) all that apply.)	1428 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement -- Mark "2" on ISS 1430 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans Compensation or pension -- Mark "6" on ISS 1432 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments -- Mark "9" on ISS 1434 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union -- Mark "30" on ISS 1436 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension -- Mark "31" on ISS 1438 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Veterans Administration) -- Mark "32" on ISS 1440 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement -- Mark "33" on ISS 1442 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension -- Mark "34" on ISS 1444 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension -- Mark "35" on ISS 1446 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities -- Mark "36" on ISS 1448 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust -- Mark "37" on ISS 1450 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or OK -- Specify and enter code from income source list, if income type not listed or "OK," enter code "38" -- Mark ISS 1452
CHECK ITEM R20	Is "Veterans Compensation or pension" marked in 22b?	1454 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check Item R21
22c.	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	1456 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R21	Is ... 65 years of age or over?	1458 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to 23a <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R22	Refer to item 19a. Is ... disabled?	1460 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to Check Item R23
23a.	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 or over. People covered by Medicare have a card that looks like this (SHOW FLASHCARD L) Was ... covered by Medicare?	1462 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "122" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b.	May I see ...'s Medicare card to record the claim number and type of coverage?	1464 [] - [] - [] - [] - [] - [] 1466 TYPE OF COVERAGE <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) } SKIP to Check item R23 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available -- ASK 23c
c.	(This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number?	1470 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark Reminder Card, Item 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
d.	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	1472 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> DK
CHECK ITEM R23	Refer to Control Card Item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1474 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to Check Item R25 <input type="checkbox"/> No
CHECK ITEM R24	Is ... 18 years of age or over?	1476 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 27a
CHECK ITEM R25	Is ISS code "27" (food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (Item 11b, page 5)?	1478 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to Check item R26 <input type="checkbox"/> No
24.	Was ... authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1480 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- Mark "27" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> No

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK ITEM R26	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1487	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No spouse in household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Interview for spouse already conducted — SKIP to Check Item R27												
	25a. (Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare (such as AFDC, WIC, or General Assistance) (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R27												
	b. What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1487 1488 1489 1490 1491 1492 1493 1494 1495 1496	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 AFDC — Mark "20" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 General Assistance or General Relief — Mark "21" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Indian, Cuban or Refugee Assistance — Mark "22" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Foster Child Care — Mark "23" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 5 WIC — Mark "25" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other or DK — Specify and enter code from income source list, if income type not listed or "DK", enter code "24" — Mark ISS												
CHECK ITEM R27	Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on item 17?	1501	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 26c <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	26a. During the 4-month period was ... covered by (Use last name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care? (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)	1502	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "173" on ISS — SKIP to Check Item R28 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	b. According to our last visit ... was covered by (Use last name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period? (Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.)	1504	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — Mark "173" on ISS <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
CHECK ITEM R28	Refer to Court of Case from 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?	1506	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
	26c. Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use last name for Medicaid)?	1508	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to Check Item R29												
	d. Which children were covered?	1510	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 All children <input type="checkbox"/> 2 OR												
		1512 1514 1516 1518 1520	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width:10%;">Basic No.</th> <th style="width:10%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Basic No.	Name										
Basic No.	Name														
CHECK ITEM R29	Were ... or ...'s children (under 18) covered by Medicaid?	1521	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No — SKIP to 27a												
	26e. Was (... (and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1522	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes — SKIP to 27a <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No												
	f. In which month(s) was (... (and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1520 1521 1522 1523	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Last month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 months ago <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 months ago												

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>27a. During the 4-month period, did ... have group or individual health insurance in ...'s own name? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1538	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
ASK OR VERIFY		
<p>b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan in somebody else's name?</p>	1537	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes } SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No }</p>
<p>c. Did ... have a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</p>	1538	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 27e 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>d. In which months did ... have a plan? <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i></p>	1540 1542 1544 1545	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago</p>
<p>e. Did ... have a health plan provided through an employer or union (or through a former employer or a pension plan)?</p>	1548	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 27g</p>
<p>f. Did the employer or union (former employer or pension plan) pay for part or all of the cost of this plan?</p>	1560	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Part 3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p>
<p>g. Was this an individual plan or a family plan?</p>	1562	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - SKIP to Check Item R30 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Family</p>
<p>h. Did ...'s health plan cover all the persons living here?</p>	1554	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</p>		Person No. Name
	1558a	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1558b	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1558c	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1562	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1564	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1566	3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<p>CHECK THESE: Refer to Control Card item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 who live in this household?</p>	1568	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R32</p>
<p>CHECK THESE: Have each of these children already been identified as members of a family health insurance plan?</p>	1620	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to 27k 3 <input type="checkbox"/> DK }</p>
<p>27j. I have recorded that all of ...'s children were covered by a health insurance plan - Is that correct?</p>	1672	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R32 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>k. Were any of (Which of) ...'s children (were) covered by a health insurance plan? (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)</p>	1574	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name</p>
	1578	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1579	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1580	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1587	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1588	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> _____
	1586	2 <input type="checkbox"/> None
<p>CHECK THESE: Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?</p>	1680	<p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 29a</p>

Section 1 — LABOR FORCE AND RECEIPIENCY (Continued)

28a. According to the information we obtained last time, ... had (Read asset types in 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago/through 15 months ago). Was this information recorded correctly? ASK 28c

1588 Yes
 2 No — Resolves problems and make appropriate entries in 28b, column (5)

b. ASSET ROSTER

Line No (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)		Previous reference period (5)	
			1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	Should not have been listed	Was FM listed should have been
1		1590	1592 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1593 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		1594	1594 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1597 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		1598	1600 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1591 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		1602	1604 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1806 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		1808	1608 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1609 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		1810	1812 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1813 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		1814	1816 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1817 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		1819	1820 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — Mark ISS	<input type="checkbox"/> No	1821 <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

c. During the past 4 months, that is ... and ... did ... still own (have) (Read assets in 28b, column (2))?

MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED

29a. (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period did ... have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on this card? (SHOW FLASHCARD N.)

1822 Yes
 2 No
 3 DK } SKIP to Check Form R33
 4 Ref.

b. Which kinds of these assets did ... own?

Any others?

(Exclude IRA and Keogh accounts)

- 1626 Regular or passbook savings accounts — Mark "100" on ISS
- 1628 Money market deposit accnts — Mark "101" on ISS
- 1630 Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates — Mark "102" on ISS
- 1632 NOW, Super NOW, or other interest-earning checking accounts — Mark "103" on ISS
- 1636 Money market funds — Mark "104" on ISS
- 1638 U. S. Government securities — Mark "105" on ISS
- 1640 Municipal or corporate bonds — Mark "106" on ISS
- 1642 Mortgages — Mark "107" on ISS
- 1644 U. S. Savings Bonds (E, EE) — Mark "107" on ISS
- 1646 Other interest-earning assets — Mark "107" on ISS and specify
- 1648 Stocks or mutual fund shares — Mark "110" on ISS
- 1650 Rental property — Mark "120" on ISS
- 1652 Royalties — Mark "140" on ISS
- 1654 Other financial investments — Mark "150" on ISS and specify

CHECK ITEM R33

Is ... 17 to 49 years of age?

1858 Yes
 2 No — SKIP to Check Form R36

NOTES

Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<p>30a. During the past 4 months did ... attend school beyond the high school level including a college, university, or other school?</p>	<p>1658 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R36</p>
<p>b. Were any of ...'s educational expenses during the past 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a Pell (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, or any other type of scholarship or grant?</p>	<p>1660 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33</p>
<p>c. What kind of educational assistance did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.</p>	<p>1662 <input type="checkbox"/> GI/VAFA Benefits - Mark "40" on the ISS 1664 <input type="checkbox"/> Pell Grant (BEOG) 1666 <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) 1668 <input type="checkbox"/> Other VA Educational Assistance Programs 1670 <input type="checkbox"/> Other scholarship, fellowship, or grant 1672 <input type="checkbox"/> Employer assistance 1674 <input type="checkbox"/> JTPA/CETA training allowance 1676 <input type="checkbox"/> Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL) 1678 <input type="checkbox"/> National Direct Student Loan (NSL)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Mark "175" on ISS</p>
<p>31a. What kind of term system does ...'s school use - semester, trimester, quarter, or something else?</p>	<p>1680 <input type="checkbox"/> Semester <input type="checkbox"/> Trimester <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>b. How much was ...'s total tuition and fees for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)? (Include all tuition and fees, even if paid completely or in part by the family, a scholarship or a loan.)</p>	<p>1682 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R35 Is "Pell Grant (BEOG)" marked in item 30c?</p>	<p>1686 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R35</p>
<p>31c. What was the total amount of ...'s Pell Grant (BEOG) for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1688 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R36 Is box 3, 4, 5 or 6 marked in 30c?</p>	<p>1686 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 33</p>
<p>32. What was the total amount of ...'s "Read appropriate types of educational assistance" for the (semester/trimester/quarter/school term)?</p>	<p>1692 \$ _____ .00 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>33. Did ... participate in the Federally funded work-study program at school at any time during the past 4 months?</p>	<p>1692 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R36 Refer to Control Card, Item 26a. What is ...'s marital status?</p>	<p>1694 <input type="checkbox"/> Married, spouse absent <input type="checkbox"/> Other - SKIP to Check Item R27</p>
<p>ASK OR VERIFY 34. Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces?</p>	<p>1696 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>CHECK ITEM R37 Are any income types, assets, "work-st" or "other educational assistance" marked on the ISS?</p>	<p>1698 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 36a</p>
<p>35a. You said that during the 4-month period ... received income from - (Mention working or other educational assistance if appropriate and read income sources and assets from the ISS). Is that correct?</p>	<p>1700 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)</p>
<p>b. Did ... receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1702 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 35b <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item F1</p>
<p>36a. I have not recorded any sources of income for ... during the 4-month period. Did ... receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, support payments, payments from the government or anything else?</p>	<p>1704 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 45</p>
<p>b. What kind of income did ... receive? Anything else?</p>	<p>Enter codes from economic source list and mark ISS. 1706 _____ 1708 _____ 1710 _____</p>

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

CHECK ITEM 1712 Is "Worked" marked on the ISS?	1712 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to First ISS Code marked or Check Item P1, page 45
1 a. You said ... worked during the 4-month period. Was ... working for an employer or was ... self-employed? (Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)	1714 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Worked for employer only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed only — SKIP to Statement B, page 18 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both worked for employer and self-employed
b. How many different employers did ... work for during this 4-month period?	1716 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 employer 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 employers 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more employers
CHECK ITEM 1718 Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 1a?	1718 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 2a

STATEMENT A ... worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about ...'s work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

Section 2 -- EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 -- EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

<p>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</p> <p><i>If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the most hours during the 4-month period or the most recent employer.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer Name</p> <p>2000</p>
<p>2b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</p> <p><i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer ID No.</p> <p>2002</p> <p>PGM 8</p> <p>2004</p>
<p>c. ASK OR VERIFY --</p> <p>Is it mainly --</p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2006</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</p> <p><i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2007</p>
<p>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?</p> <p><i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2010</p>
<p>f. ASK OR VERIFY --</p> <p>Was ... an employee of --</p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2012</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (excludes Armed Forces)?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? - SKIP to Check item 25</p>
<p>3a. ASK OR VERIFY</p> <p>Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7</p> <p>2014</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes -- SKIP to 4</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FROM</p> <p>2019 <input type="text"/> Month 2018 <input type="text"/> Day</p> <p>TO</p> <p>2020 <input type="text"/> Month 2022 <input type="text"/> Day</p>
<p>4. ASK OR VERIFY --</p> <p>How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2024 <input type="text"/> Hours</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2026</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No -- SKIP to 7</p>
<p>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" data in item 3b)?</p>	<p>2028 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ret. SKIP to Check item 25</p>
<p>7. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>2030</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way Specify</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

B. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (fill in each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2032 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
Total \$ _____ .00

2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
Total \$ _____ .00

3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
Total \$ _____ .00

4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
 \$ _____ .00
Total \$ _____ .00

CHECK ITEM E5

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 8?

- 2042 Yes
 No – SKIP to Check item E5

9. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

- 2047 Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 3e
 No

CHECK ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b?

- 2044 1 employer – SKIP to Check item E8, page 17
 2 or more employers

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 — EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<p>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</p> <p><i>(If ... worked for more than one employer, enter the employer for whom ... worked the second most hours during the 4-month period.)</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Employee Name</p> <p>2100</p>
<p>10b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</p> <p><i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8 Employer ID No.</p> <p>2102</p>
<p>10b. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</p> <p><i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2104</p>
<p>c. ASK OR VERIFY — Is it mainly —</p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2108</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?</p>
<p>d. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</p> <p><i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer</i></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2109</p>
<p>e. What were ...'s main activities or duties?</p> <p><i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i></p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2110</p>
<p>f. ASK OR VERIFY — Was ... an employee of —</p>	<p>PGM 8</p> <p>2112</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private company or individual?</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?</p> <p>6 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? — SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p>11a. ASK OR VERIFY Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</p>	<p>PGM 7</p> <p>211A</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes — SKIP to 12</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</p>	<p>FROM</p> <p>211B</p> <p>Month 2118 Day</p> <p>TO</p> <p>2120</p> <p>Month 2122 Day</p>
<p>12. ASK OR VERIFY — How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</p>	<p>2124</p> <p>Hours</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> None</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</p>	<p>2125</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> No — SKIP to 15</p>
<p>14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</p>	<p>2128</p> <p>6</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> <p>x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ret. ... SKIP to Check Item E8</p>
<p>15. During the 4-month period how often was ... paid on this job?</p>	<p>2130</p> <p>1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week</p> <p>2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks</p> <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month</p> <p>4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month</p> <p>5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way — Specify</p>

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part A2 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

16. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (lead each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES . . . (Be sure to include housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)

NOTE: Certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks.



LAST MONTH

2132 \$ 00

x0 None

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

2 MONTHS AGO

2134 \$ 00

x3 None

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

3 MONTHS AGO

2136 \$ 00

x3 None

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

4 MONTHS AGO

2138 \$ 00

x3 None

x1 DK

x2 Ref.

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

\$ 00

Total \$ 00

CHECK ITEM 17

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 16?

2140 1 Yes
2 No – SKIP to Check Item 18

17. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months?

2142 1 Yes – Mark Reminder Card, Item 3b
2 No

CHECK ITEM 18

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" marked in 18, page 13.

2144 1 Yes – Read Statement B
2 No – SKIP to first ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45

Section 2 — EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 — SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

STATEMENT B: You said ... was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

1 a. What was the name of ...'s business/professional practice/farm? PGM 3 Business name
2200

CHECK ITEM 51 Enter business ID number from code item 43, or if a new business enter the next available ID number: PGM 3 Business ID No.
2202

1 b. What kind of business was this? PGM 4
2204

ASK OR VERIFY —
c. Is it mainly — PGM 5
2205

1 Manufacturing?
2 Wholesale Trade?
3 Retail Trade?
4 Some other kind of business?

d. What kind of work was ... doing? PGM 3
2206

e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties? PGM 1
2210

ASK OR VERIFY
f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business? PGM 1
2214

Hours:
x3 None
x1 DK

2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? 2214

Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.
1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to 10
x1 DK

CHECK ITEM 52 Have questions 3—5b already been answered for this business by another household member? 2218

1 Yes — SKIP to 6a
2 No

3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... 2218

Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees. Employees
x1 DK

4a. Was ...'s business incorporated? 2220

1 Yes — SKIP to 5a
2 No

b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership? 2222

1 Sole proprietorship — SKIP to 6a
2 Partnership

5a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business? 2224

1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to 6a

b. Which members? Person No. Name

2228

2229

2230

6a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period? 2232

1 Yes
2 No

b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period? 2234

1 Yes
2 No

CHECK ITEM 53 Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b? 2236

1 Yes
2 No — SKIP to Check Item S5

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B1 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?



LAST MONTH

2238 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK ITEMS

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 7?

2246

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - SKIP to Check Item 5E

8. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

2248

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 4a
- 2 No

CHECK ITEMS

Refer to Item 4a, page 18. Is this business incorporated?

2250

- 1 Yes - SKIP to 11
- 2 No

CHECK ITEMS

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

2252

- 1 Yes - SKIP to 11
- 2 No

8a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

2254

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - SKIP to 11

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2256

\$.00

2258

- x3 Loss in amount box -- If "Broke even," mark \$0 in box.

} SKIP to 11

10. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260

\$.00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

11. Was . . . self-employed in any other business (profession/practice/firm) during the 4-month period?

2262

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item F1, page 45

Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)													
Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2													
12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/professional practice/farm?	PGM 8 Business Name 2300 _____ _____ _____												
CHECK ITEM 57 Enter business ID number from on Item 43 or if a new business, enter the next available ID number →	PGM 9 Business ID Yr. 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ _____												
12b. What kind of business was this?	PGM 8 2304 _____ _____												
ASK OR VERIFY – c. Is it mainly –	PGM 8 2305 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?												
d. What kind of work was ... doing?	PGM 8 2308 _____ _____												
e. What were ...'s most important activities or duties?	PGM 8 2310 _____ _____ _____												
f. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?	PGM 7 2317 _____ Hours x1 <input type="checkbox"/> None x2 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months? <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before EXPENSES.</i>	2314 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
CHECK ITEM 58 Have questions 14 – 16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	2318 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ... <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	2319 <input type="text" value=""/> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?	2320 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?	2322 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership												
16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?	2324 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a												
b. Which members?	<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2328</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2329</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">2</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2330</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; text-align: center;">3</td> <td>_____</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2328	1	_____	2329	2	_____	2330	3	_____
	Person No.	Name											
2328	1	_____											
2329	2	_____											
2330	3	_____											
17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?	2331 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												
b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?	2334 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No												
CHECK ITEM 59 Is "Yes" marked in either Item 17a or 17b?	2336 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11												

Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Period each month)?



LAST MONTH

2338 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

\$.00

TOTAL \$.00

CHECK ITEM 2346

Is "DK" marked in all parts of 18?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - SKIP to Check Item S11

19. (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of our survey.) If we were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide us with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months?

- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 4b
- 2 No

CHECK ITEM 2350

Refer to item 15a, page 20. Is this business incorporated?

- 1 Yes - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
- 2 No

CHECK ITEM 2352

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained by another household member?

- 1 Yes - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check item P1, page 46
- 2 No

20a. We would also appreciate an estimate of the net profit (or loss), that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this 4-month period. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit (or loss) during the 4-month period?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What was the net profit (or loss) from this business during the 4-month period?

2356 \$. 00

- x4 (net in amount box - If "Broke even," mark \$1 in box.)

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

21. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360 \$. 00

- x3 None
- x1 DK
- x2 Ref.

SKIP to first ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 46

Section 3 - AMOUNTS

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1 - 56)

		Income code	Name of income type
1. You said ... received (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.		3000	
CHECK ITEM A3	Mark (X) income type code.	3002	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 (SS or RR) <input type="checkbox"/> SS code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 14, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> SS code 27 (Food Stamp) - SKIP to 12a, page 24 <input type="checkbox"/> Other SS codes - SKIP to Check Item A4
CHECK ITEM A3	Refer to item 27. Is ... a designated parent, or guardian of children under age 18?	3004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item A7
2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for the children?		3006	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check item A3
3. Did ... also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?		3008	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10c
CHECK ITEM A3	Is ... married?	3010	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a
4. Did ... receive Social Security (Railroad Retirement) jointly with ...'s spouse?		3012	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 5a
CHECK ITEM A3	Has information about the amount received by ... from the income source entered in 1 already been recorded during an interview for ...'s spouse?	3014	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5a. Did ... receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)? NOTE - Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types such as Unemployment Compensation and AFDC.		5b. How much did ... receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in 5a)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions.	
Last month		3016	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
		3018	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago		3020	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
		3022	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago		3024	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
		3026	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago		3028	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK
		3030	\$ _____ .00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A3	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check item A8 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-98) (Continued)

6b. Which persons were covered?	Person No	Name
	3038	
	3039	
	3040	
	3041	
	3042	
	3043	
	3044	
	3045	
	3046	
	3047	
	3048	
	3049	
	3050	
	3051	
	3052	

CHECK ITEM 45 Is this ISS code "817" 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM 45 Was this ISS code marked for ... in co item 45 last reference period? 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 No

7. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Veterans Administration? 1 Yes 2 No x1 DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK ITEM 45 Was this ISS code marked for ... in co item 45 last reference period? 1 Yes - SKIP to Check Item A9 2 No

8. Social Security (Railroad Retirement) sends out two types of checks. Please look at this card and tell me which color check ... receives? 1 Green 2 Gold 3 Other x1 DK

9. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third? 1 First 2 Third 3 Other x1 DK

CHECK ITEM 45 Refer to item 2, page 22. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for the children? 1 Yes 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

10a. Were Social Security (Railroad Retirement) payments received for the children in (Read each month)?		10b. If "Yes" in 10a - How much was received?
Last month	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
3 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
4 months ago	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> x1 DK	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

11a. Were all children living here covered by these payments? 1 Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 No

Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

11b. Which children were covered?	Person No.	Name
3088		
3090		
3092		
3094		
3096		
3098		

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

12a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?	3100	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 13a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Which persons were covered?	Person No.	Name
	3102	
	3104	
	3106	
	3108	
	3110	
	3112	
	3114	
	3116	
	3118	
	3120	

13a. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each month)?	Last month	3122	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	13b. If "Yes" in 13a, ask - What was the total amount?	3124	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	2 months ago	3126	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3128	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	3 months ago	3130	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3132	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
	4 months ago	3134	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK		3136	\$	00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

14. Did ... receive any WIC vouchers in (Read each month)? Mark (X) all that apply.	3138	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month	SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
	3140	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago	
	3142	3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago	
	3144	4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago	

Section 3 — AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part B — SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND NOW ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102 and 103)

CHECK ITEM 410	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4300	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 100 - Regular/Passbook Savings Accounts
		4301	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 101 - Money Market Deposit Accounts
		4302	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other Savings Certificates
		4303	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets).

CHECK ITEM 411	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4308	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4310 Yes
 No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4312 \$. 00 - SKIP to 3a

x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★

4314 \$. 00 - SKIP to 3a

x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

4316 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 5
 No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?

4318 Yes
 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?

4320 \$. 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in (Read asset types) during the 4-month period? ★

4322 \$. 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

x1 DK
x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?

4324 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 6 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
 No

NOTES



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106 and 107)

CHECK ITEM 422	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4400	<input type="checkbox"/> Money Market funds (104)
		4402	<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government securities (105)
		4404	<input type="checkbox"/> Municipal or corporate bonds (106)
		4406	<input type="checkbox"/> Other interest-earning assets (107) Specify _____
1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets).			
CHECK ITEM 423	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4408	<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse is interviewed - SKIP to 3b
			<input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted SKIP to 3b
2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?			
		4410	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3b
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?			
		4412	\$ _____ . 00 - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?			
		4414	\$ _____ . 00 - SKIP to 3a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 43
d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?			
		4416	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?			
		4418	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?			
		4420	\$ _____ . 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
c. What is your best estimate of the average amount that ... had in these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period?			
		4422	\$ _____ . 00 - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45
d. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount?			
		4424	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Reminder Card, Item 2 } SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTES



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)

- 4500
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No - SKIP to 3a

CHECK INTERVIEW

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4502
- 1 No spouse in household - SKIP to 2a
 - 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 - 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a

1b. During the past 4 months how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4503
- \$. 00 - SKIP to 2a
- x1 None - SKIP to 2a
 - x1 DK
 - x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?

- 4506
- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 9
 - 2 No

2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?

- 4508
- \$. 00 - SKIP to 3a
- x1 None - SKIP to 3a
 - x1 DK
 - x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

b. (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.) If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate?

- 4509
- 1 Yes - Mark Reminder Card, item 10
 - 2 No

3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividends) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?

- 4612
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

CHECK INTERVIEW

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

- 4614
- 1 No spouse in household - SKIP to 3c
 - 2 Interview for spouse not yet conducted
 - 3 Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3c

3b. During the 4-month period how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

- 4510
- \$. 00
- x1 None
 - x1 DK
 - x2 Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?

- 4518
- \$. 00
- x1 None
 - x1 DK
 - x2 Ref.
- SKIP to next ISS Code or Check Item P1, page 45

NOTES



Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

<p>1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.</p>	
<p>4600 Interview status of ...'s spouse.</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - SKIP to 3a <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)? <i>Include only property owned entirely by couple.</i></p>	
<p>4603</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 3a</p>
<p>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4604</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	
<p>4608</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45 4609 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>
<p>3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name?</p>	
<p>4610</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 4a</p>
<p>b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?</p>	
<p>4612</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>
<p>c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	
<p>4614</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45 4615 x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>
<p>4a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly with others? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)</p>	
<p>4619</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Check item P1, page 45</p>
<p>b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months? <i>Enter \$1 in amount box if respondent reports "broke even."</i></p>	
<p>4620</p>	<p>\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> 00</p> <p>x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>4622</p>	<p>x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box</p>

RENTALS PART 100

SKIP to next
 ISS Code or
 Check item
 P1, page 45

NOTES



Section 3 – AMOUNTS (Continued)

**Part F – MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS
(ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)**

CHECK ITEM A17	Asset types owned. Mark (X) all that apply.	4700	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 – Mortgages
		4702	2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 – Royalties
		4703	3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 – Other financial investments
CHECK ITEM A18	Is ISS Code 130 marked in Check Item A17?	4705	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3
CHECK ITEM A19	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	4708	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household – SKIP to 2b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to 2a
1 a.	Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?	4710	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2b
b.	During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?	4712	\$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> xs <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
2 a.	(Besides these jointly held mortgages), did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?	4714	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item A20
b.	(Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?	4716	\$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> xs <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
CHECK ITEM A21	Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked in Check Item A17?	4718	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item #1
3.	Earlier you said ... had (Read asset (yes)). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)? <i>If couple was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>	4720	\$ <input type="text" value=""/> . <input type="text" value="00"/> xs <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		4722	x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money – Enter amount of loss in box

NOTES

2019-2020
 1041-1042
 1043-1044
 1045-1046
 1047-1048
 1049-1050
 1051-1052
 1053-1054
 1055-1056
 1057-1058
 1059-1060
 1061-1062
 1063-1064
 1065-1066
 1067-1068
 1069-1070
 1071-1072
 1073-1074
 1075-1076
 1077-1078
 1079-1080
 1081-1082
 1083-1084
 1085-1086
 1087-1088
 1089-1090
 1091-1092
 1093-1094
 1095-1096
 1097-1098
 1099-1100
 1101-1102
 1103-1104
 1105-1106
 1107-1108
 1109-1110
 1111-1112
 1113-1114
 1115-1116
 1117-1118
 1119-1120
 1121-1122
 1123-1124
 1125-1126
 1127-1128
 1129-1130
 1131-1132
 1133-1134
 1135-1136
 1137-1138
 1139-1140
 1141-1142
 1143-1144
 1145-1146
 1147-1148
 1149-1150
 1151-1152
 1153-1154
 1155-1156
 1157-1158
 1159-1160
 1161-1162
 1163-1164
 1165-1166
 1167-1168
 1169-1170
 1171-1172
 1173-1174
 1175-1176
 1177-1178
 1179-1180
 1181-1182
 1183-1184
 1185-1186
 1187-1188
 1189-1190
 1191-1192
 1193-1194
 1195-1196
 1197-1198
 1199-1200
 1201-1202
 1203-1204
 1205-1206
 1207-1208
 1209-1210
 1211-1212
 1213-1214
 1215-1216
 1217-1218
 1219-1220
 1221-1222
 1223-1224
 1225-1226
 1227-1228
 1229-1230
 1231-1232
 1233-1234
 1235-1236
 1237-1238
 1239-1240
 1241-1242
 1243-1244
 1245-1246
 1247-1248
 1249-1250
 1251-1252
 1253-1254
 1255-1256
 1257-1258
 1259-1260
 1261-1262
 1263-1264
 1265-1266
 1267-1268
 1269-1270
 1271-1272
 1273-1274
 1275-1276
 1277-1278
 1279-1280
 1281-1282
 1283-1284
 1285-1286
 1287-1288
 1289-1290
 1291-1292
 1293-1294
 1295-1296
 1297-1298
 1299-1300
 1301-1302
 1303-1304
 1305-1306
 1307-1308
 1309-1310
 1311-1312
 1313-1314
 1315-1316
 1317-1318
 1319-1320
 1321-1322
 1323-1324
 1325-1326
 1327-1328
 1329-1330
 1331-1332
 1333-1334
 1335-1336
 1337-1338
 1339-1340
 1341-1342
 1343-1344
 1345-1346
 1347-1348
 1349-1350
 1351-1352
 1353-1354
 1355-1356
 1357-1358
 1359-1360
 1361-1362
 1363-1364
 1365-1366
 1367-1368
 1369-1370
 1371-1372
 1373-1374
 1375-1376
 1377-1378
 1379-1380
 1381-1382
 1383-1384
 1385-1386
 1387-1388
 1389-1390
 1391-1392
 1393-1394
 1395-1396
 1397-1398
 1399-1400
 1401-1402
 1403-1404
 1405-1406
 1407-1408
 1409-1410
 1411-1412
 1413-1414
 1415-1416
 1417-1418
 1419-1420
 1421-1422
 1423-1424
 1425-1426
 1427-1428
 1429-1430
 1431-1432
 1433-1434
 1435-1436
 1437-1438
 1439-1440
 1441-1442
 1443-1444
 1445-1446
 1447-1448
 1449-1450
 1451-1452
 1453-1454
 1455-1456
 1457-1458
 1459-1460
 1461-1462
 1463-1464
 1465-1466
 1467-1468
 1469-1470
 1471-1472
 1473-1474
 1475-1476
 1477-1478
 1479-1480
 1481-1482
 1483-1484
 1485-1486
 1487-1488
 1489-1490
 1491-1492
 1493-1494
 1495-1496
 1497-1498
 1499-1500
 1501-1502
 1503-1504
 1505-1506
 1507-1508
 1509-1510
 1511-1512
 1513-1514
 1515-1516
 1517-1518
 1519-1520
 1521-1522
 1523-1524
 1525-1526
 1527-1528
 1529-1530
 1531-1532
 1533-1534
 1535-1536
 1537-1538
 1539-1540
 1541-1542
 1543-1544
 1545-1546
 1547-1548
 1549-1550
 1551-1552
 1553-1554
 1555-1556
 1557-1558
 1559-1560
 1561-1562
 1563-1564
 1565-1566
 1567-1568
 1569-1570
 1571-1572
 1573-1574
 1575-1576
 1577-1578
 1579-1580
 1581-1582
 1583-1584
 1585-1586
 1587-1588
 1589-1590
 1591-1592
 1593-1594
 1595-1596
 1597-1598
 1599-1600
 1601-1602
 1603-1604
 1605-1606
 1607-1608
 1609-1610
 1611-1612
 1613-1614
 1615-1616
 1617-1618
 1619-1620
 1621-1622
 1623-1624
 1625-1626
 1627-1628
 1629-1630
 1631-1632
 1633-1634
 1635-1636
 1637-1638
 1639-1640
 1641-1642
 1643-1644
 1645-1646
 1647-1648
 1649-1650
 1651-1652
 1653-1654
 1655-1656
 1657-1658
 1659-1660
 1661-1662
 1663-1664
 1665-1666
 1667-1668
 1669-1670
 1671-1672
 1673-1674
 1675-1676
 1677-1678
 1679-1680
 1681-1682
 1683-1684
 1685-1686
 1687-1688
 1689-1690
 1691-1692
 1693-1694
 1695-1696
 1697-1698
 1699-1700
 1701-1702
 1703-1704
 1705-1706
 1707-1708
 1709-1710
 1711-1712
 1713-1714
 1715-1716
 1717-1718
 1719-1720
 1721-1722
 1723-1724
 1725-1726
 1727-1728
 1729-1730
 1731-1732
 1733-1734
 1735-1736
 1737-1738
 1739-1740
 1741-1742
 1743-1744
 1745-1746
 1747-1748
 1749-1750
 1751-1752
 1753-1754
 1755-1756
 1757-1758
 1759-1760
 1761-1762
 1763-1764
 1765-1766
 1767-1768
 1769-1770
 1771-1772
 1773-1774
 1775-1776
 1777-1778
 1779-1780
 1781-1782
 1783-1784
 1785-1786
 1787-1788
 1789-1790
 1791-1792
 1793-1794
 1795-1796
 1797-1798
 1799-1800
 1801-1802
 1803-1804
 1805-1806
 1807-1808
 1809-1810
 1811-1812
 1813-1814
 1815-1816
 1817-1818
 1819-1820
 1821-1822
 1823-1824
 1825-1826
 1827-1828
 1829-1830
 1831-1832
 1833-1834
 1835-1836
 1837-1838
 1839-1840
 1841-1842
 1843-1844
 1845-1846
 1847-1848
 1849-1850
 1851-1852
 1853-1854
 1855-1856
 1857-1858
 1859-1860
 1861-1862
 1863-1864
 1865-1866
 1867-1868
 1869-1870
 1871-1872
 1873-1874
 1875-1876
 1877-1878
 1879-1880
 1881-1882
 1883-1884
 1885-1886
 1887-1888
 1889-1890
 1891-1892
 1893-1894
 1895-1896
 1897-1898
 1899-1900
 1901-1902
 1903-1904
 1905-1906
 1907-1908
 1909-1910
 1911-1912
 1913-1914
 1915-1916
 1917-1918
 1919-1920
 1921-1922
 1923-1924
 1925-1926
 1927-1928
 1929-1930
 1931-1932
 1933-1934
 1935-1936
 1937-1938
 1939-1940
 1941-1942
 1943-1944
 1945-1946
 1947-1948
 1949-1950
 1951-1952
 1953-1954
 1955-1956
 1957-1958
 1959-1960
 1961-1962
 1963-1964
 1965-1966
 1967-1968
 1969-1970
 1971-1972
 1973-1974
 1975-1976
 1977-1978
 1979-1980
 1981-1982
 1983-1984
 1985-1986
 1987-1988
 1989-1990
 1991-1992
 1993-1994
 1995-1996
 1997-1998
 1999-2000
 2001-2002
 2003-2004
 2005-2006
 2007-2008
 2009-2010
 2011-2012
 2013-2014
 2015-2016
 2017-2018
 2019-2020

Section 4 - PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CHECK ITEM 1	Is this the reference person's questionnaire?	4800	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T1, page 48
1 a. The government has an energy assistance program which helps pay heating and cooling costs. This assistance can be received directly by the household or it can be paid directly to the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or landlord. Has this household received assistance of this type during the past 4 months?	4816	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item P2	
b. Was this assistance received in the form of checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this household or were the payments sent directly to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord? Mark (X) all that apply.	4818	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Checks sent to household	4820
c. What was the total amount of the energy assistance received by this household during the past 4 months?	4824	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Coupons or vouchers sent to household	4822
Are there any children 5 to 18 who live in the household?	4926	3 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments sent directly to utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord	\$ <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> 00
2 a. Do any of the children in this household usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at school?	4828	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> OK	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
b. How many children?	4830	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T1, page 48	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T1, page 48
c. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price lunches this school year because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?	4832	<input type="text"/> Children	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
d. How many children?	4834	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2f	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2f
e. Are the lunches free or are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.	4836	<input type="text"/> Children	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free
f. Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year?	4840	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
g. How many children?	4842	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T1, page 48	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item T1, page 48
h. Are the breakfasts free or Are they reduced-price? Mark (X) all that apply.	4844	<input type="text"/> Children	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Free
	4846	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced-price

NOTES

CALLBACK SUMMARY

CHECK ITEM C1 Are any items marked on Reminder Card for ...?

Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2

No - SKIP to Check Item C2

1. Social Security Number (Earnings section 330)

2. Medicare claim number (Item 22b, page 8)

3. EMPLOYER

a. Employer #1 (Item 3, page 15)

What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?

5004	\$	00	Last month
5005	\$	00	2 months ago
5010	\$	00	3 months ago
5012	\$	00	4 months ago

b. Employer #2 (Item 16, page 17)

What was the total amount of pay received before deductions on this job in ...?

5014	\$	00	Last month
5016	\$	00	2 months ago
5018	\$	00	3 months ago
5020	\$	00	4 months ago

4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7, page 19)

What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?

5022	\$	00	Last month
5024	\$	00	2 months ago
5026	\$	00	3 months ago
5028	\$	00	4 months ago

b. Self-employment #2 (Item 18, page 21)

What was the total amount of income received from this business in ...?

5030	\$	00	Last month
5032	\$	00	2 months ago
5034	\$	00	3 months ago
5036	\$	00	4 months ago

5. What was the average balance in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's or NOW accounts held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 40)

Amounts for the period = _____ through _____

5038	\$	00
------	----	----

6. What was the average balance in savings/Money market deposit accounts/CD's or NOW accounts in own name? (Item 3c, page 40)

5040	\$	00
------	----	----

7. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2c, page 41)

5042	\$	00
------	----	----

8. What was the average balance in Money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3c, page 41)

5044	\$	00
------	----	----

9. What was the amount received in dividends by husband and wife jointly? (Item 1b, page 42)

5048	\$	00
------	----	----

10. What was the amount received in dividends in own name? (Item 2a, page 42)

5050	\$	00
------	----	----

CHECK ITEM C2 Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?

Yes - Enter finish date on cover page, for all items 36 and 39 and FMO INTERVIEW

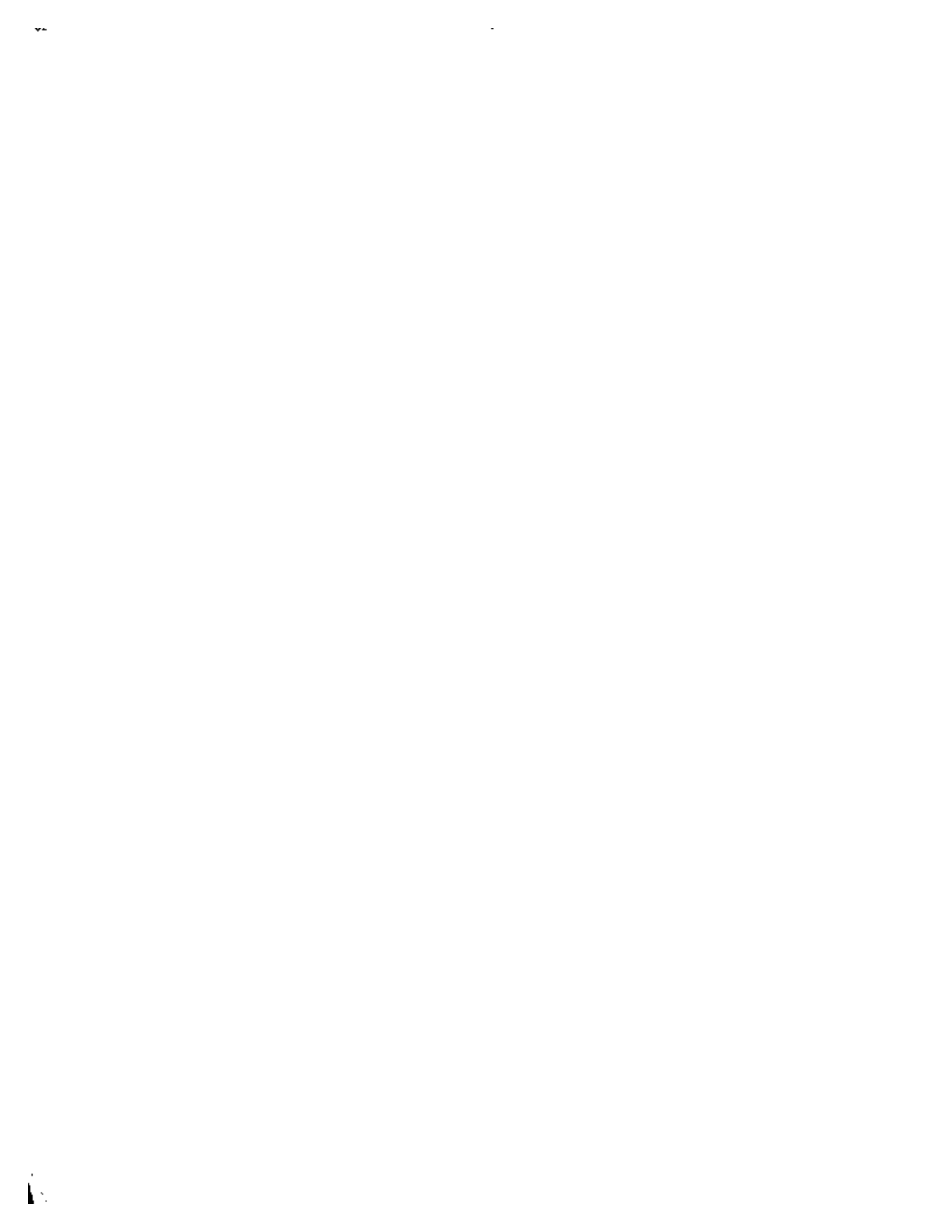
No - Enter finish date for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Worker's compensation	37	Estate and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
13	Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, AFDI)	51	Money from relatives or friends
21	General assistance or General relief	52	Lump sum payments
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	53	Income from roomers or boarders
23	Foster child care payments	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
24	Other welfare	55	Incidental or casual earnings
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
27	Food stamps		
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (T, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	Other educational assistance
106	Municipal or corporate bonds		
107	Other interest-earning assets		
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares		
120	Rental property		
130	Mortgages		
140	Royalties		
150	Other financial investments		

INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

INSTRUCTIONS — Column (a) will show the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. Column (c) will show the type of income source. The Amounts section, should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (c) for those income sources which have been marked.

ISS code (a)	Mark (X) (b)	Type of income source (c)	Amounts section page number (d)
INCOME CODES 1-7			
1		Social Security	
2		U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
3		Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
5		State Unemployment compensation	
6		Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
INCOME CODES 8-13			
8		Veterans compensation or pensions	
INCOME CODES 20-29			
20		Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
24		Other Welfare — Specify	(A) - 22
27		Food Stamps	26
28		Child Support payments	28
29		Alimony payments	31
			32
			37
INCOME CODES 30-38			
30		Pension from company or union	
INCOME CODES 40-46			
40		GI Bill/VEAP education benefits	
INCOME CODES 50-56			
56		Incidental or casual earnings	
ASSET CODES 100-150			
Interest Earning Assets			
100		Regular/passbook savings accounts at a bank, savings and loan or credit union	(B) - 40
101		Money market deposit accounts	
102		Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates	
103		NDW, Super NDW or other interest-earning checking accounts	
104		Money market funds	
105		U.S. Government securities	(C) - 41
106		Municipal or corporate bonds	
107		Other interest-earning assets	
110		Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 42
120		Rental property	(E) - 43
130		Mortgages	
140		Royalties	(F) - 44
150		Other financial investments	
SPECIAL INDICATORS			
170		Worked	Section 2
171		Disabled	
172		Medicare	
173		Medicaid	DO NOT FILL
174		U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)	



PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6	1
Check Item N1	1
Check Item R6	4
Check Item R7	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3)	5
Check Item R8	5
Check Item R9	6
Check Item R10	6
Check Item R11	6
Check Item R12	6
Check Item R13	6
Check Item R15	6
Check Item R16	7
Check Item R21	6
Check Item R24	8
Check Item R27	9
Check Item R32	10
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3)	11
Check Item R33	11

